

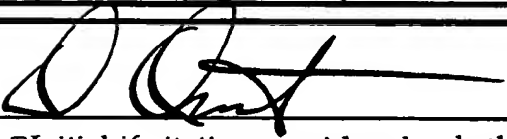
IDS of Feb 1, 1996

Sheet 1 of 23

| | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Methods | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |

U. S. Patent Documents

| Examiner Initial | Patent Number | Patent Date | Name | Class / Subclass | Filing Date * |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| all | 2,510,046 | 5/30/50 | Ellett, et al. | 178/5.6 | |
| | 2,619,530 | 11/25/52 | Roschke | 178/5.1 | |
| | 2,892,882 | 6/30/59 | Hughes | 178/5.1 | |
| | 2,972,008 | 2/14/61 | Ridenour, et al. | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,304,416 | 2/14/67 | Wolf | 235/92 | |
| | 3,336,437 | 8/15/67 | Brouard, et al. | 178/5.4 | |
| | 3,478,164 | 11/11/69 | Southworth | 178/6.6 | |
| | 3,576,391 | 4/27/71 | Houghton | 178/5.6 | |
| | 3,683,111 | 8/8/72 | Southworth | 178/6 | |
| | 3,726,992 | 4/10/73 | Eguchi, et al. | 178/5.6 | |
| | 3,728,480 | 4/17/73 | Baer | 178/6.8 | |
| | 3,743,767 | 7/3/73 | Bitzer, et al. | 178/5.6 | |
| | 3,875,329 | 4/1/75 | Nagel | 178/6.8 | |
| | 3,927,250 | 12/16/75 | Rainger | 178/5.6 | |
| | 3,950,607 | 4/13/76 | Southworth, et al. | 178/6 | |
| | 3,961,137 | 6/1/76 | Hutt, et al. | 178/68 | |

| | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: <input type="checkbox"/> Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Methods | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |


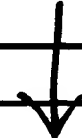


U. S. Patent Documents

| Examiner Initial | Patent Number | Patent Date | Name | Class / Subclass | Filing Date * |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| | 3,982,064 | 9/21/76 | Barnaby | 348/467 | |
| | 4,057,829 | 11/8/77 | Moorehead | 358/86 | |
| | 4,104,681 | 8/1/78 | Saylor, et al. | 358/141 | |
| | 4,148,066 | 4/3/79 | Saylor | 358/127 | |
| | 4,175,267 | 11/20/79 | Tachi | 358/4 | |
| | 4,199,656 | 4/22/80 | Saylor | 178/66.1 | |
| | 4,290,062 | 9/15/81 | Marti, et al. | 340/721 | |
| | 4,303,940 | 12/1/81 | Ciciora | 358/142 | 7/14/80 |
| | 4,303,941 | 12/1/81 | Marti, et al. | 358/147 | 5/6/80 |
| | 4,333,109 | 6/1/82 | Ciciora | 358/147 | 1/24/80 |
| | 4,335,402 | 6/15/82 | Holmes | 358/147 | 11/14/80 |
| | 4,347,618 | 8/31/82 | Kavouras, et al. | 375/37 | 6/30/80 |
| | 4,352,011 | 9/28/82 | Guillou | 235/375 | 1/23/80 |
| | 4,367,488 | 1/4/83 | Leventer, et al. | 358/147 | 5/1/81 |
| Y | 4,388,639 | 6/14/83 | Cox, et al. | 358/27 | 5/18/81 |
| | 4,393,376 | 7/12/83 | Thomas | 340/717 | 6/4/81 |

| | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Examiner | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: <input type="checkbox"/> Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Methods | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |



U. S. Patent Documents

| Examiner Initial | Patent Number | Patent Date | Name | Class / Subclass | Filing Date * |
|---|---------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------|
|  | 4,393,404 | 7/12/83 | Cox, et al. | 358/147 | 2/26/81 |
|  | 4,400,717 | 8/23/83 | Southworth, et al. | 358/13 | 4/21/81 |
|  | 4,439,761 | 3/27/84 | Fleming, et al. | 345/189 | 5/19/81 |
|  | 4,449,145 | 5/15/84 | Ciciora | 358/147 | 6/13/83*** |

*- If pertinent

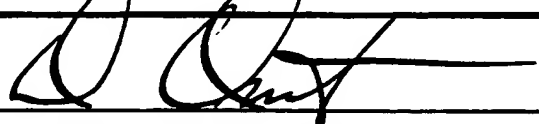
***- Claims priority from parent application filed prior to Nov. 3, 1981.

Foreign Patent Documents

| Examiner Initial | Document Number | Publication Date | Country | Class / Subclass | Translation Yes No | |
|---|-----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|---|
|  | 2 033 699 | 5/21/80 | Great Britain | H04L 1/10, 1/40 | | X |
|  | 2 058 681 | 6/15/72 | Germany | H04N 7/08 | X | |



Other Documents

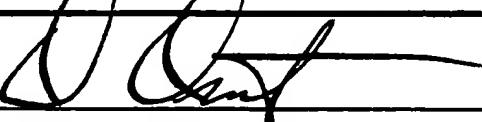
| | |
|------------------|--|
| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|------------------|--|

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: <input type="checkbox"/> Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Methods | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |




Other Documents

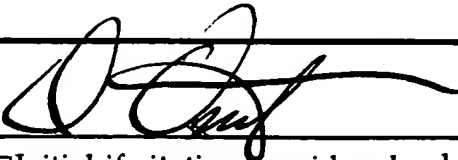
| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|---|
|  | Powell, C., "Prestel: The Opportunity For Advertising," <u>Viewdata & Videotext, 1980-81 A Worldwide Report/Transcript of Viewdata '80 First World Conference On Viewdata, Videotex, and Teletext</u> , March 26-28, 1980, pp. 233-246. |
| | Reuters, "TRANSMISSION PROTOCOL FOR REUTERS NEWS-VIEW," Aug. 1978, 2 pages. |
| | Bright, R., "The Telematique Programme in France," <u>Viewdata & Videotext, 1980-81 A Worldwide Report/Transcript of Viewdata '80 First World Conference On Viewdata, Videotex, and Teletext</u> , March 26-28, 1980, pp. 19-24. |
| | Barlund, O., et al., "TELSET, the Finnish Viewdata System," <u>Viewdata & Videotext, 1980-81 A Worldwide Report/Transcript of Viewdata '80 First World Conference On Viewdata, Videotex, and Teletext</u> , March 26-28, 1980, pp. 139-148. |
| | Hutt, P., "ORACLE-A Fourth Dimension in Broadcasting," <u>IBM Technical Review</u> , September 1976/9 Digital Television Developments, pp. 3-9. |
| | Hutt, P., "A System of Data Transmission in the Field Blanking Period of the Television Signal," <u>IBA Technical Review</u> , June 1973, Digital Television, pp. 37-44. |
| | Allora-Abbondi, G., "Transmission System Evaluation for Two-Way Cable," <u>IEEE Transactions on Cable Television</u> , Vol. CATV-4, No. 3, July 1979, pp. 111-118. |
| | Chorafas, D., "Interactive Videotex - The Domesticated Computer," 1981, pp. 171-183 & preface. |
|  | Baer, R., "Innovative Add-On TV Products," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , Vol. CE-25, November 1979, pp. 765-771. |

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/96 |
| Examiner: <input type="checkbox"/> Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Methods | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |



Other Documents

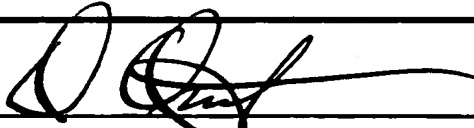
| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | Henderson, Jr., D., et al., "Issues in Message Technology," Proceedings, Fifth Data Communications Symposium, September 27-29, 1977, pp. 6-1 - 6-9. |
|  | Schmodel, S., "TV Systems Enabling Viewers to Call Up Printed Data Catch Eye of Media Firms," newspaper article, <u>The Wall Street Journal</u> , Tuesday, July 24, 1979, p. 46. |
| | Braden, R., "A Server Host System on the ARPANET," Proceedings, Fifth Data Communications Symposium, September 27-29, 1977, p. 4-1 - 4-9. |
| | Proceedings, Fifth Data Communications Symposium, September 27-29, 1977, Table of Contents. |
| | Greenberg, B., et al., "VIMACS - A Vertical Interval Machine Control System," pp. 146-152. |
| | Dynamic Technology Limited, Vimacs, Machine Control and Data Transmission Systems, product description, 6 pages. |
| | Online Conference On Videotex, Viewdata, and Teletext, Conference Transcription, Table of Contents, 1980. |
| | Viewdata 81, the second World Conference on viewdata, videotex and teletext, Table of Contents for written papers presented at the Conference, October, 1981. |
| | Anderson, T., "The Vertical Interval: A General-Purpose Transmission Path," <u>IEEE Transactions On Broadcasting</u> , Vol. BC-17, No. 3, September 1971, pp. 77-82. |
|  | "LSI circuits for teletext and viewdata, THE LUCY GENERATION," Mullard, Technical Publication M81-0001, June 1981. |

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: <input type="checkbox"/> Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Methods | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |

Other Documents


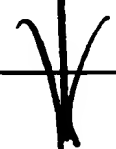
| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|---|
|  | Hedger, J., et al., "Telesoftware - Value Added Teletext," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , Vol. CE-26, August 1980, pp. 555-566. |
| | Hedger, J., "Telesoftware: Using Teletext to Support a Home Computer," September 1978, pp. 273-276. |
| | Zenith, "VIRTEXT SYSTEM, VI.6, Hardware and Software Reference Manual," Zenith Radio Corporation, April 1981. |
| | Hedger, J., "Broadcast Telesoftware: Experience with ORACLE," 1980, pp. 413-429. |
| | Aston, M.H., "Viewdata-Implications for Education," 1980, pp. 467-476. |
| | de Weger, M., "VIRDATA DECODER V-2," circuit diagram, Jul. 1, 1981, 1 page. |
| | "VIRTEXT," circuit diagram, 1980, 1 page. |
| | "UK TELETEXT AND VIDEOTEX - The world's first established electronic information services available to the public," ORACLE - Ceefax, 12 pages. |
| | Lucas, K., "The Numerical Basis for ORACLE Transmission," <u>IBA Technical Review</u> , Vol. 9, September 1976, Digital Television Developments, pp. 10-16. |
| | Green, N., et al, "ORACLE on Independent Television," <u>IBA Technical Review</u> , Vol. 9, September 1976, Digital Television Developments, pp. 18-31. |
| | Green, N.W., "Computer Aided Programme Presentation," <u>IBA Technical Review</u> , Vol. 1, September 1972, pp. 55-64. |
|  | Beakhurst, D.J., et al., "Teletext and Viewdata - A Comprehensive Component Solution," Illustrations, <u>Proceedings, IEE</u> , Vol. 126, December 1979, pp. 1382-1385. |

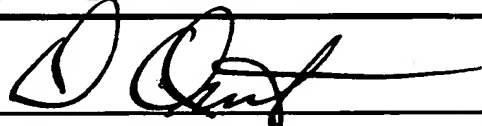
| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
|--|-------------------------|

Examiner: ☐ Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

| | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Methods | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |



Other Documents

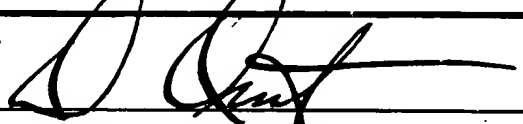
| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | Chambers, J. P., "Enhanced UK Teletext Moves Towards Still Pictures," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , Vol. CE-26, August 1980, pp. 527-554. |
| | Crowther, G.O., "Dynamically Redefinable Character Sets - D.R.C.S.," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , Vol. CE-26, November 1980, pp. 707-716. |
| | Kaplinsky, C. H., "The D ² B a One Logical Wire Bus for Consumer Applications," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , Vol. CE-27, February 1981, pp. 102-109. |
| | Vivian, R. H., et al., "Telesoftware Makes Broadcast Teletext Interactive," pp. 277-280. |
| | Numaguchi, Y., et al., "Experimental Studies of Transmission Bit-Rate for Teletext Signal in the 525-Lane Television System," <u>IEEE Transactions on Broadcasting</u> , Vol. BC-25, December 1979, pp. 137-142. |
| | Arnold, W. F., "Britons Mull 'Magazine' Via TV," <u>Electronics</u> , February 5, 1976, pp. 68-69. |
| | "Telesoftware," <u>Systems International</u> , June 1980, p. 43. |
| | Baldwin, J. L. E., et al., "A Standards Converter Using Digital Techniques," <u>IBA Technical Review</u> , Vol. 3, June 1973, Digital Television, pp. 15-35. |
| | Hawker, P., "An Introduction to Integrated Circuits and Digital Electronics," <u>IBA Technical Review</u> , Vol. 3, June 1973, Digital Television, pp. 5-13. |
| | Baldwin, J. L. E., "The Digital Future of Television Studio Centres," <u>IBA Technical Review</u> , Vol. 3, June 1973, Digital Television, pp. 45-51. |
|  | Bown, H. G., et al., "Comparative Terminal Realizations with Alpha-Geometric Coding," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , Vol. CE-26, August 1980, pp. 605-614. |

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: <input type="checkbox"/> Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Methods | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |



Other Documents

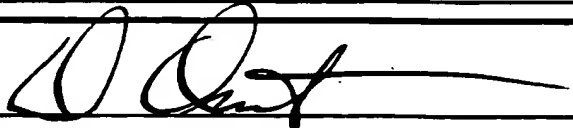
| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|---|
|  | Hanas, O. J., et al., "An Addressable Satellite Encryption System for Preventing Signal Piracy," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , Vol. CE-27, November 1981, pp. 631-635. |
| | Breeze, E. G., "Television Line 21 Encoded Information and Its Impact on Receiver Design," August 20, 1972, pp. 234-237. |
| | Lentz, J., et al., "Television Captioning for the Deaf Signal and Display Specifications," Report No.: E-7709-C, PBS Engineering and Technical Operations, May 1980. |
| | "Pulses on a Television Signal Control Stations in Network," <u>Electronics</u> , February 6, 1967, pp. 101-102. |
| | "Demonstration of the Principle of Data Transmission in the Vertical Interval of the Television Video Waveform," October 22, 1968, 4 pages. |
| | King, P. T., "A Novel TV Add-On Data Communication System," 5 pages. |
| | Pierce, W. D., et al., "A Low Cost Terminal for the 1980's: Project Green Thumb," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , Vol. CE-26, August 1980, pp. 487-495. |
| | "CBS/CCETT North American Broadcast Teletext Specification," (Extended Antiope), May 20, 1981. |
|  | Baer, W. S., "Interactive Television: Prospects for Two-Way Services on Cable," Rand Corporation, November 1971, pp. 1-88. |
| | Noirel, Y, et al., "Architecture of the French LSI Set for Antiope Teletext Decoders," pp. 134-144. |

| | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: <input type="checkbox"/> Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Methods | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |




Other Documents

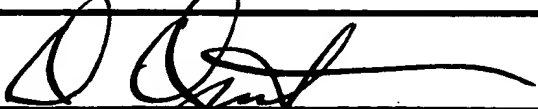
| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | Beakhust, D. J., et al., "Teletext and Viewdata - A Comprehensive Component Solution," <u>Proceedings</u> , IEEE, Vol. 126, December 1979, pp. 1374-1396. |
| | Money, S. A., et al., "Teletext Decoder Update - Part 1," <u>Television</u> , June 1979, pp. 407-409. |
| | Money, S. A., et al., "Teletext Decoder Update - Part 2," <u>Television</u> , June 1979, pp. 479-481. |
| | Money, S.A., et al., "Teletext Decoder Update - Part 3," <u>Television</u> , August 1979, pp. 538-541. |
| | Peters, H., "Teletext the Philips Way," <u>Television</u> , April 1980, pp. 298-301. |
| | Crowther, G. O., "Teletext and Viewdata Systems and Their Possible Extension to the USA," <u>Proceedings</u> , IEE, Vol. 126, No. 12, December 1979, pp. 1417-1424. |
| | Shortland, D., "Teletext with Infra-Red Remote Control," <u>Practical Electronics</u> , August 1980, pp. 39-44. |
| | Mokhoff, N., "Consumer Electronics," <u>Technology '80</u> , pp. 64-68. |
| | Government of Canada, Department of Communications, "Broadcast Specification: Television Broadcast Videotex," June 19, 1981. |
| | Insam, E., et al., "An Integrated Teletext and Viewdata Receiver," <u>The SERT Journal</u> , Vol. 11, October 1977, pp. 210-213. |
|  | Thomas, H. B., et al., "Methods of Designing and Evaluating Videotex," <u>Online: A Transcript of the Online Conference on Videotex, Videodata and Teletext</u> , 1980, pp. 203-216. |

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: <input type="checkbox"/> Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Methods | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |







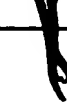

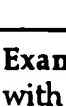
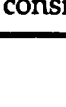
Other Documents

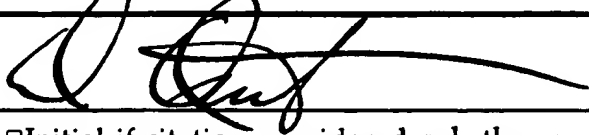
| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|---|
|  | Wright, J. B., et al., "An Evolutionary Approach to the Development of Two-Way Cable Technology Communication," <u>IEEE Transactions on Cable Television</u> , Vol. CATV-2, No. 1, January 1977, pp. 52-61. |
|  | Fedida, S., et al., "Viewdata - The Post Office's Textual Information and Communications System," <u>Wireless World</u> , February 1977, pp. 32-35. |
| | Fedida, S., et al., <u>Videodata Revolution</u> , Halsted Press, New York, 1979, pp. 1-31 and 170-183. |
| | Clarke, K. E., "The Application of Picture Coding Techniques to Viewdata," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , Vol. CE-26, August 1980, pp. 568-577. |
| | Blatt, J. et al., "The Promise of Teletext for Hearing Impaired Audiences," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , Vol. CE-26, November 1980, pp. 717-722. |
| | Rupp, C. R., "A Stand-Alone CAI System Based on Procedural Grammars," <u>EASCON '76 Record</u> , September 1976, pp. 1153-A through 1153-Z. |
| | Vezza, A., et al., "An Electronic Message System: Where Does It Fit?," <u>Trends and Applications 1976: Computer Networks</u> , November 17, 1976, pp. 89-97. |
| | Myer, T. H., et al., "Message Technology in the Arpanet," <u>NTC '77</u> , 21: 2-1 through 2-8. |
| | Kuo, F. F., "Message Services in Computer Networks," <u>Interlinking of Computer Networks</u> , Reidel Publishing Co., 1978, pp. 387-395. |
|  | Hagan, R., "Interworking Between Different Text Communication Services and Between Different Text Communication Networks," <u>NTC 1980 - Conference Record</u> , November 1980, pp. 28.5.1-28.5.6. |

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: <input type="checkbox"/> Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Methods | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |


Other Documents

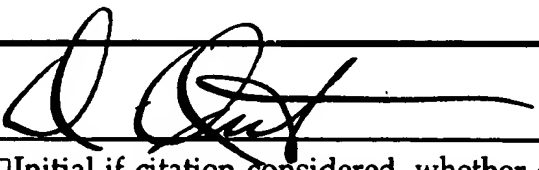
| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|---|
|  | Rinde, J., "Packet Network Access in Electronic Mail System," <u>NTC 1980 - Conference Record</u> , November 1980, pp. 60.4.1-60.4.4. |
|  | Wendlinger, F., et al., "Systems for Corporate Text Communication," <u>NTC 1980 - Conference Record</u> , November 1980, pp. 65.5.1-65.5.4. |
|  | Naffah, N., "Communication Protocols for Integrated Office Systems," <u>Computer Networks</u> , Vol. 5, No. 6, 1981, pp. 445-454. |
|  | Treves, S.R., et al., "Text, Image, and Data Integration In a Distributed Control Digital Voice Switching System," <u>ISS '81</u> , September 1981. |
|  | Wiest, G., et al., "An Integrated Service Broadband Network for Voice, Text, Data and Video," <u>ISS '81</u> , September 1981. |
|  | Dickson, E.M. et al., <u>The Video Telephone</u> , Praeger Publishers, 1973, pp. v. and 9-78. |
|  | Rayner, B., "The Application of Switcher-Intelligent Interfaces to Video Tape Editing," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , Vol. 88, October 1979, pp. 715-717. |
|  | Everton, J.K., "A Hierarchical Basis for Encryption Key Management in a Computer Communications Network," <u>Conference Record - 1978 International Conference on Communications</u> , Vol. 3, pp. 46.4.1 through 46.4.7. |
|  | Davies, D.W., et al., <u>Computer Networks and Their Protocols</u> , John Wiley & Sons, 1979, pp. v-xiii and 390-417. |
|  | Popek, G.J., et al., "Encryption and Secure Computer Networks," <u>Computing Surveys</u> , Vol. 11, No. 4, December 1979, pp. 331-356. |

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: <input type="checkbox"/> Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Methods | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |



Other Documents

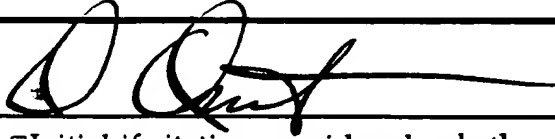
| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|---|
|  | Everton, J.K., "Adaptation of the Basic Hierarchy for Encryption Key Management to Serve Applications with Conflicting Requirements," <u>Proceedings</u> , Computer Networking Symposium, December 1979, pp. 186-191. |
| | Nelson, J., "Implementations of Encryption in an 'Open Systems' Architecture," <u>Proceedings</u> , Computer Networking Symposium, December 1979, pp. 198-205. |
| | Lyons, R.E., "A Total AUTODIN System Architecture," <u>IEEE Transactions on Communications</u> , Vol. Com-28, No. 9, September 1980, pp. 1467-1471. |
| | Powers, S., et al., "Memo: An Application of Secret Key Cryptography and Public Key Distribution," <u>CompSoc '80</u> , October 1980, pp. 821-827. |
| | Allgaier, G.R., et al., "Navy Command and Control (c ²) Using Local Networks," <u>NTC 1980 - CONFERENCE RECORD</u> , November 1980, Vol. 1, pp. 41.3.1 through 41.3.5. |
| | Kowalchuk, J., et al., "Communications Privacy: Integration of Public and Secret Key Cryptography," <u>NTC 1980 - CONFERENCE RECORD</u> , November 1980, pp. 49.1.1 through 49.1.5. |
| | Denning, D.E., et al., "Timestamps In Key Distribution Protocols," <u>Communications of the ACM</u> , Vol. 24, No. 8, August 1981, pp. 533-536. |
| | Chambers, J.P., et al., "The Development of a Coding Hierarchy for Enhanced UK Teletext," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , Vol. CE-27, No. 3, August 1981, pp. 536-540. |
| | Takizawa, M., et al., "Resource Integration and Data Sharing on Heterogeneous Resource Sharing System," <u>Evolutions In Computer Communications</u> , 1978, pp. 253-258. |

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: <input type="checkbox"/> Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Methods | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |

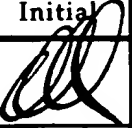
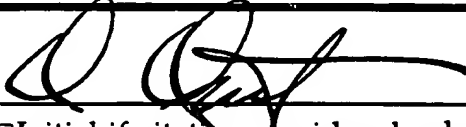
Other Documents

| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | Smith, R.G., et al., "Considerations for Microprocessor-based Terminal Design," <u>Conference Record - 12th Asilomar Conference on Circuits, Systems and Computers</u> , November 1978, pp. 437-441. |
| | Mowafi, O.A., et al., "Integrated Voice/Data Packet Switching Techniques for Future Military Networks," <u>Proceedings, Computer Networking Symposium</u> , 1979, pp. 216-223. |
| | Day, J.D., "Terminal Protocols," <u>IEEE Transactions on Communications</u> , Vol. COM-28, No. 4, April 1980, pp. 585-593. |
| | Rosen, E.C., "The Updating Protocol of ARPANET's New Routing Algorithm," <u>Computer Networks</u> , Vol. 4, 1980, pp. 11-19. |
| | Hasuike, K., et al., "Text and Facsimile Integrated Terminal," <u>NTC 1980-Conference Record</u> , 1980, p. 60.5.1 through 60.5.5. |
| | Cerf, V.G., et al., "An Experimental Service for Adaptable Data Reconfiguration," <u>IEEE Transactions on Communications</u> , Vol. COM-20, No. 3, June 1972, pp. 557-564. |
| | Croll, R.H., et al., "A Distributed Data Acquisition and Processing System for Multiple Aerospace Test Facilities," <u>Proceedings of the 26th Int'l Instrumentation Symposium</u> , May 1980, pp. 287-295. |
| | Tsay, D.P., et al., "Design of a Robust Network Front-End for the Distributed Double-Loop Computer Network," <u>Distributed Data Acquisition, Computing, and Control Symposium</u> , December 1980, pp. 141-155. |
|  | Glorieux, A.M., et al., "Distributing a Line System into a Distributed Data Base Management System: Sirius-Delta Experience," <u>Proceedings - Computer Networking Symposium</u> , December 1980, pp. 19-25. |

| | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: <input type="checkbox"/> Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |


| | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Methods | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |

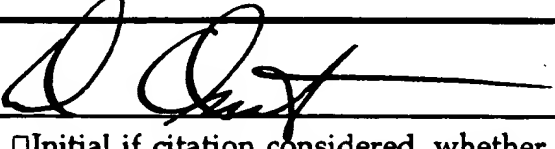
Other Documents

| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|--|--|
|  | Chambers, J.P., "Potential of Extended Teletext," <u>Television: Journal of the Royal Television Society</u> , September/October 1980, pp. 43-45. |
| | Chambers, J.P., "Teletext - The Potential of an Extended System," pp. 114-117. |
| | Pandey, K., "Advanced Teletext Systems," pp. 262-265. |
| | Hartung, R.L., et al., "Virtual I/O - An Experiment," <u>Signicro Newsletter</u> , Vol. 10, No. 4, December 1979, pp. 109-113. |
| | Daniels, J.F., "Wireless World Teletext Decoder," <u>Wireless World</u> , December 1975, pp. 563-566. |
| | "Microprocessor Smartens Teletext," <u>Electronics</u> , September 28, 1978, pp. 74. |
| | Sowter, B., "Vision of the Future," <u>International Broadcast Engineer</u> , December 1977/January 1978, pp. 13-19. |
| | VIMACS - Machine Control and Data Transmission System, Advertisement, 3 pages. |
| | O'Connor, R.A., "Current Usage of Vertical Interval Test Signals in Television Broadcasting," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , August 1976, pp. 220-229. |
| | Solomon, B., "New World of T.V. Reception," <u>Popular Electronics</u> , May 1979. |
| | Setos, A., "WASEC'S Network Operations Center," <u>Cable: '81</u> , May 1981, pp. 52-54. |
| | Beakley, G.W., et al., "Cable and Earth Stations - A Business Connection," <u>Cable: '81</u> , May 1981, pp. 108-113. |
| | "Petition for Rulemaking of United Kingdom Teletext Industry Group," Before the Federal Communications Commission, March 26, 1981, 139 pages. |
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: <input type="checkbox"/> Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Methods | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |

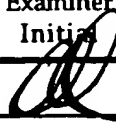
Other Documents

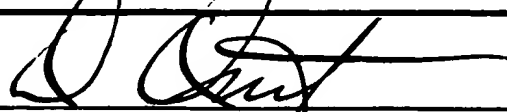
| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | "Software Specification for Monitoring the Use of Teletext," Norpak Limited, November 1980, 4 pages. |
| | Wegner, R., "The 1980's - A New Era for the Data Display System," pp. 62-64. |
| | "Vidata - 2105/Interface," 9 pages. |
| | "Vidata - 352/BNC Connectors," Wegener Communications, Inc., 8 pages. |
| | Taylor, E.L., "Teletext v. Videotext: Pros and Cons and What's Really Going On," For TVC Magazine, 6 pages. |
| | Service Bulletin, To All CableText Customers with Zenith Virtext Decoders, November 14, 1980, 8 pages. |
| | Thomas, W., "Zenith Videotex/Teletext Review," 3 pages. |
| | Sullivan, W., "Cabletext: Into Second Year and Developing," Satellite Communications Corp., 4 pages. |
| | Vidata Interface Cable (Vidata 2105). |
| | Gallagher, E.F., "Digital Time Division Switching for Military Communications," <u>IEEE Transactions on Communications</u> , Vol. COM-27, No. 7, July 1979, pp. 1138-1143. |
| | Roth, M., "Security Alert a Two-Way Digital Communications System," <u>Official Transcript - 20th Annual NCTA Convention</u> , July 1971, pp. 500-506. |
| | Zenith Text Products, Advertisement, 4 pages. |
| | Gardner, T., "Viewers Given Equal Time to Talk Back to TV Sets," August 1977. |

| | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: <input type="checkbox"/> Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Methods | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |











Other Documents

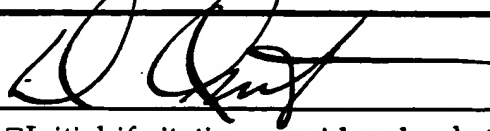
| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|---|
|  | Campbell, S., "Step Ahead of Future TV Market," <u>The Register</u> , October 26, 1978. |
| | Bown, H.G., et al., "Picture Description Instructions PDI for the Telidon Videotex System," Department of Communications, Canada, November 1979, pp. 1-71. |
| | "An Example of Aggressive Subcarrier Loading," Table, United Video Inc. |
| | Livaditis, E., et al., "Optimizing Subcarriers for Satellite Transmission," <u>National Cable Television's 30th Annual Convention and Exposition</u> , May 1981, 6 pages. |
| | Gunn, H., et al., "A Public Broadcaster's View of Teletext in the United States." |
| | Fraser, J., "From 'Pots' to 'Pans' - Videotex Development in Canada," <u>OnLine Conference on Viewdata Services</u> , March 1980, pp. 1-10. |
| | Parkhill, D.F., "An Overview of the Canadian Scene," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 1-12. |
| | Maguire, W.T., "Videotex and the Newspaper Business," American Newspaper Publishers Association. |
| | Wilson, L.G., "Vista: Leading to the Successful Implementation of Videotex in Canada," <u>OnLine Conference On Viewdata Services</u> , March 1980. |
| | Guillermín, J., "Development & Applications of the Antiope-Didon Technology," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 29-38. |
| | Haimes, A.R., "TVS-3 as a Private Viewdata System," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 323-336. |

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: <input type="checkbox"/> Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|
| Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Methods | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |












Other Documents

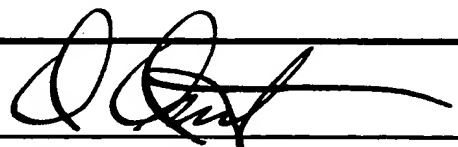
| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|--|--|
|  | Haslam, G., "Information Provider Activities in Canada," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 1-6. |
|  | Heys, E.A., et al., "STC's Approach to In-House Viewdata Systems, <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 313-322. |
|  | Inoue, R., "The Index System of the CAPTAIN System Experimental Service," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 113-122. |
|  | Kumamoto, T., et al., "CAPTAIN System Features - Presentation Capability and Transmission Method," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 93-105. |
|  | Kurushima, N., "The Cooperative Association of CAPTAIN Information Providers and Present State of Information Supply for the Experimental Service," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 123-132. |
|  | Marti, B., "Broadcast Text Information in France," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 359-370. |
|  | Maury, J.P., "Plans and Projection for the Electronic Directory Service," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 39-50. |
|  | Messerschmid, U., "Teletext in the Federal Republic of Germany," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 431-445. |
|  | Montague, P.M., "The Electronic Newspaper," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 63-71. |
|  | Morgan, G., "Britains Teletext Services are a Commercial Success," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 341-357. |

| | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: <input type="checkbox"/> Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Methods | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |




Other Documents

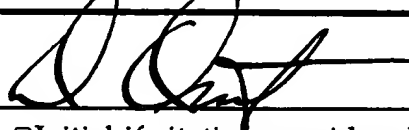
| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|---|
|  | Park, R.F., "The Role of Viewdata in Electronic Funds Transfer," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 185-201. |
|  | Ruiten, P.J.G.M., "Viewdata in the Netherlands," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 133-138. |
|  | Sedman, E.C., "The Use of MicroCobol for Telesoftware," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 399-411. |
|  | Shrimpton, W., "International Business Applications of Viewdata," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 147-158. |
|  | Smirle, J.C., et al., "International Videotex Standardization: A Canadian View of Progress Towards the Wired World," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 271-280. |
|  | Smith, M.G., "Prestel - The Private System or Both?," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 337-339. |
|  | Tantawi, A.N., et al., "Workstations in the Electronic Office," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 159-171. |
|  | Termens, M., "Teletel - The Planned French Videotex Service," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 25-28. |
|  | Troughton, P., "Prestel Operational Strategy," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 51-62. |
|  | Watson, K., "Prestel User Market Research," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 281-284. |
|  | Winsbury, R., "Prestel as a publishing medium: the elements of success or failure," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 285-293. |

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: <input type="checkbox"/> Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Methods | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |











Other Documents

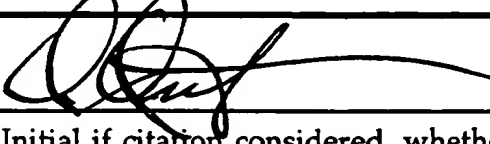
| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | Woolfe, R., "The emerging markets for videotex," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 217-231. |
|  | Yasuda, K., "Conception of CAPTAIN System - Background, Experiment and Future Plans," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 107-111. |
| | Zimmerman, R., "Future Utilization of Interactive and Broadcast Videotex in Germany and its Effects on Standardization," <u>Viewdata '80</u> , March 1980, pp. 263-269. |
| | Adams, D.M., "The Place of Viewdata in Relation to Other Communications Techniques in the Travel Industry: A Personal View," <u>Viewdata & Videotext. 1980-81: A Worldwide Report</u> , 1980, pp. 379-397. |
| | Barren, J., "Electronic Publishing and the Government," <u>Viewdata & Videotext. 1980-81: A Worldwide Report</u> , 1980, pp. 295-300. |
| | Berkman, S., "A Videotex Trial," <u>Viewdata & Videotext. 1980-81: A Worldwide Report</u> , 1980, pp. 447-460. |
| | Bochmann, G.V., et al., "Towards Videotex Standards," <u>Viewdata & Videotext. 1980-81: A Worldwide Report</u> , 1980, pp. 253-262. |
| | Botten, B., "Providing Business Information to Prestel," <u>Viewdata & Videotext. 1980-81: A Worldwide Report</u> , 1980, pp. 73-81. |
|  | Bown, H.G., et al., "Telidon Technology Development in Canada," <u>Viewdata & Videotext. 1980-81: A Worldwide Report</u> , 1980, pp. 547-558. |
| | Ciciora, W.S., "The Role of the Television Receiver Manufacturer in the United States," <u>Viewdata & Videotext. 1980-81: A Worldwide Report</u> , 1980 pp. 533-546. |

| | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: <input type="checkbox"/> Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Methods | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |



Other Documents

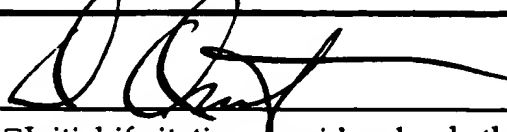
| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | Bowers, P.G., et al., "Telidon and Education in Canada," <u>Viewdata & Videotext. 1980-81: A Worldwide Report</u> , 1980, pp. 7-17. |
|  | Camrass, R., "Viewdata: A Practical Medium for Electronic Mail," <u>Viewdata & Videotext. 1980-81: A Worldwide Report</u> , 1980, pp. 173-184. |
|  | Castell, S., "Prestel and the Law," <u>Viewdata & Videotext. 1980-81: A Worldwide Report</u> , 1980, pp. 301-312. |
|  | Clarke, K.E., "What Kind of Pictures for Videotex?," <u>Viewdata & Videotext. 1980-81: A Worldwide Report</u> , 1980, pp. 83-92. |
|  | Courtney, J.F., "Videotel," <u>Viewdata & Videotext. 1980-81: A Worldwide Report</u> , 1980, pp. 371-377. |
|  | Davis, M., "Prestel and the Travel Industry," <u>Viewdata & Videotext. 1980-81: A Worldwide Report</u> , 1980, pp. 595-602. |
|  | Korda, A., "Private Viewdata Systems," <u>Viewdata & Videotext. 1980-81: A Worldwide Report</u> , 1980, pp. 515-521. |
|  | Maslin, J.M., "An evaluation of viewdata for training in industry," <u>Viewdata & Videotext. 1980-81: A Worldwide Report</u> , 1980, pp. 523-531. |
|  | Morioka, F.K., "An Experiment with Computer-Based Educational Services in a General Public Environment," <u>Viewdata & Videotext. 1980-81: A Worldwide Report</u> , 1980, pp. 613-623. |
|  | Chambers, J.P., "Potential of Extended Teletext," <u>Television: Journal of the Royal Television Society</u> , September/October 1980, pp. 43-45. |

| | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: <input type="checkbox"/> Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Methods | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |



Other Documents

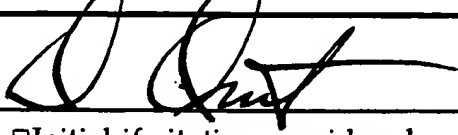
| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | Ciciora, W.S., "Twenty-Four Rows of Videotex in 525 Scan Lines," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , Vol. CE-27, No. 4, November 1981, pp. 575-587. |
| | Ciciora, W.S., "Virtex & Virdata - A Present U.S. Teletext Application," <u>Videotex '81</u> , May 1981, pp. 77-84. |
| | Johnson, G.A., et al., "The Networking of Oracle," pp. 27-36. |
| | Mullard Application Laboratory, "Integrated Circuits for Receivers," pp. 43-56. |
| | Lambourne, A.D., "NEWFOR - An Advanced Subtitle Preparation System," pp. 57-63. |
| | <u>Keyfax - National Teletext Magazine</u> , Advertisement, 4 pages. |
| | <u>Keyfax - National Teletext Magazine</u> , Technical Bulletin, 1 page. |
| | <u>Keyfax</u> , Keyfax by Satellite, Advertisement, 2 pages. |
| | ORACLE, Advertisement Rate Card No. 1, September 1, 1981, 8 pages. |
| | "Multi-Level Teletext and Interactive Videotex," Operational Systems Worldwide, Information Sheets. |
| | "Brighton's Experience with Educational Software for Broadcast," 10 pages. |
| | CCITT, "Recommendation S.100 - International Information Exchange for Interactive Videotex," Geneva, 1980, pp. 165-205. |
|  | KSL-TV-Salt Lake City, Utah, Press Release About Teletext Signal, pp. 1-7d. |
| | CBS/CCETT, "North America Broadcast Teletext Specification," June 22, 1981, pp. 1-240. |

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: <input type="checkbox"/> Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|--|--------------------------|
| Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Methods | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |

Other Documents

| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|---|
|  | Crudele, J., "TI Tests Home Information System," <u>Electronic News</u> , November 6, 1978, pp. 24-25. |
| | "Systems -NABTS-NAPLPS," VSA - Videographic, Advertisement, 5 pages. |
| | "Now," World System Teletext, Advertisement, 6 pages. |
| | "Context" A Complete Teletext Origination System Developed By Logica and the BBC, Advertisement," 8 pages. |
| | Dages, C.L., "Videotex Services via CATV - Hybrid Systems Approach," pp. 14-25. |
| | Rogers, B.J., "The Broadcasting Options for Data Transmission Methods in Public Service Broadcasting," pp. 1-3. |
| | Williams, D., "Oak, Micro TV in Talks for Teletext," <u>Electronic News</u> , Nov. 13, 1978, pp. 25 & 88. |
| | "U.S. TV Station to Write Viewdata Software Link," newspaper article, Jan. 22, 1979, p. 81. |
| | Barbetta, F., "CBS Joins EIA in Test of Foreign TV Data System," newspaper article, 1979, p. 23. |
| | Hershberger, S., "Form Mktg. Unit for Antiope System," newspaper article, Apr. 2, 1979, p. 27. |
|  | Hershberger, S., "Say French in Talks on Teletext," newspaper article, May 14, 1979, p. 48. |



| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: <input type="checkbox"/> Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

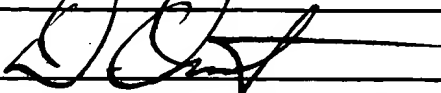


| | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicants John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date: 6-Jun-95 | Group: 2602 |

#4
Pilogan
10-6-97

U.S. Patent Documents

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---|------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|  | 2,511,085 | June 13, 1950 | Smith | 179/1 | |
| | 2,573,349 | Oct. 30, 1951 | Miller et al. | 177/353 | |
| | 2,769,023 | Oct. 30, 1956 | Loew et al. | 178/5.1 | |
| | 2,788,387 | Apr. 9, 1957 | Druz | 178/5.1 | |
| | 2,864,885 | Dec. 16, 1958 | Morris | 178/5.1 | |
| | 2,866,962 | Dec. 30, 1958 | Ellet | 340/147 | |
| | 3,016,091 | Jan. 9, 1962 | Daniele | 162/391 | |
| | 3,071,642 | Jan. 1, 1963 | Mountjoy et al. | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,213,201 | Oct. 19, 1965 | Flood et al. | 179/15 | |
| | 3,238,297 | Mar. 1, 1966 | Pawley et al. | 178/22 | |
| | 3,363,250 | Jan. 9, 1968 | Jacobson | 343/225 | |
| | 3,493,674 | Feb., 1970 | Houghton | 178/5.6 | |
| | 3,531,586 | Sept. 29, 1970 | Bass et al. | 178/6 | |
| | 3,536,833 | Oct. 27, 1970 | Guanella | 178/22 | |
| | 3,569,937 | Mar. 9, 1971 | Hoetter | 340/171 | |
| | 3,573,747 | Apr. 6, 1971 | Adams et al. | 340/172.5 | |
| | 3,584,142 | June 8, 1971 | Schoeffler | 178/6.8 | |
| | 3,601,528 | Aug. 24, 1971 | McVoy | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,609,697 | Sept. 28, 1971 | Blevins et al. | 340/172.5 | |
|  | 3,657,699 | Apr. 18, 1972 | Rocher et al. | 340/146.1 | |

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| EXAMINER  | DATE CONSIDERED 5/06 |
| EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |



| | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicants John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date: 6-Jun-95 | Group: 2602 |

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | 3,659,046 | Apr. 25, 1972 | Angeleri et al. | 178/22 | |
| | 3,668,307 | June 6, 1972 | Face et al. | 178/5.6 | |
| | 3,684,823 | Aug. 15, 1972 | McVoy | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,693,090 | Sept. 19, 1972 | Gabriel | 325/308 | |
| | 3,703,684 | Nov. 21 1972 | McVoy | 325/31 | |
| | 3,725,672 | Apr. 3, 1973 | Reuter | 307/208 | |
| | 3,729,581 | Apr. 24, 1973 | Anderson | 178/6.8 | |
| | 3,731,197 | May 1, 1973 | Clark | 325/32 | |
| | 3,733,430 | May 15, 1973 | Thompson et al. | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,736,369 | May 29, 1973 | Vogelman et al. | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,749,845 | July 31, 1973 | Fraser | 179/15 | |
| | 3,752,908 | Aug. 14, 1973 | Boenke et al. | 178/5.6 | |
| | 3,757,225 | Sep. 4, 1973 | Ukicki | 325/308 | |
| | 3,773,977 | Nov. 20, 1973 | Guanella | 179/1.5 | |
| | 3,777,053 | Dec. 4, 1973 | Wittig et al. | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,789,137 | Jan. 29, 1974 | Newell | 178/6.6 | |
| | 3,790,700 | Feb. 5, 1974 | Callais et al. | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,798,359 | Mar. 19, 1974 | Feistel | 178/22 | |
| | 3,798,610 | Mar. 19, 1974 | Bliss et al. | 340/172.5 | |
| Y | 3,803,491 | Apr. 9, 1974 | Osborn | 325/53 | |

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| EXAMINER | DATE CONSIDERED 5/06 |
| <small>EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.</small> | |

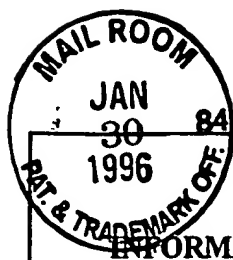


INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

| | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicants John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date: 6-Jun-95 | Group: 2602 |

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | 3,806,814 | Apr. 23, 1974 | Forbes | 325/309 | |
| | 3,819,852 | June 25, 1974 | Wolf | 178/5.6 | |
| | 3,824,332 | July 16, 1974 | Horowitz | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,824,467 | July 16, 1974 | French | 325/32 | |
| | 3,825,893 | July 23, 1974 | Bossen et al. | 340/146.1 | |
| | 3,833,757 | Sept. 3, 1974 | Kirk, Jr. et al. | 178/5.6 | |
| | 3,835,387 | Sep. 10, 1974 | Rookes et al. | 325/55 | |
| | 3,842,196 | Oct. 15, 1974 | Louglin | 358/12 | |
| | 3,845,391 | Oct. 29, 1974 | Crosby | 325/64 | |
| | 3,848,193 | Nov. 12, 1974 | Martin et al. | 325/53 | |
| | 3,882,392 | May 6, 1975 | Harney | 325/53 | |
| | 3,885,089 | May 20, 1975 | Callais et al. | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,886,302 | May 27, 1975 | Kosco | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,886,454 | May 27, 1975 | Oakley et al. | 325/52 | |
| | 3,890,461 | June 17, 1975 | Vogelman et al. | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,891,792 | June 24, 1975 | Kimura | 178/5.8R | |
| | 3,893,031 | July 1, 1975 | Majeau et al. | 325/32 | |
| | 3,894,176 | July 8, 1975 | Mellon | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,899,633 | Aug. 12, 1975 | Sorenson et al. | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,911,216 | Oct. 7, 1975 | Bartek et al. | 178/22 | |
| | 3,914,534 | Oct. 21, 1975 | Forbes | 178/5.1 | |

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| EXAMINER | DATE CONSIDERED 5/06 |
| EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |



**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**

Title: **Signal Processing Apparatus
and Method**

Attorney Docket No.
5634.261

Serial No.
08/470,571

Applicants
John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy

Filing Date:
6-Jun-95

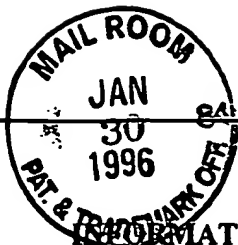
Group:
2602

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | 3,916,091 | Oct. 28, 1975 | Kirk, Jr. et al. | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,919,462 | Nov. 11, 1975 | Hartung et al. | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,921,151 | Nov. 18, 1975 | Guanella | 340/172.5 | |
| | 3,924,187 | Dec. 2, 1975 | Dormans | 325/52 | |
| | 3,934,079 | Jan. 20, 1976 | Barnhart | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,936,593 | Feb. 3, 1976 | Aaronson et al. | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,936,594 | Feb. 3, 1976 | Schubin et al. | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,936,595 | Feb. 3, 1976 | Yanagimachi et al. | 178/5.6 | |
| | 3,943,447 | Mar. 9, 1976 | Shomo, III | 325/308 | |
| | 3,947,882 | Mar. 30, 1976 | Lightner | 360/92 | |
| | 3,949,313 | Apr. 6 1976 | Tamada et al. | 329/106 | |
| | 3,956,615 | May 11, 1976 | Anderson et al. | 235/61.7B | |
| | 3,970,790 | July 20, 1976 | Guanella | 179/1.5S | |
| | 3,975,583 | Aug. 17, 1976 | Meadows | 175/5.6 | |
| | 3,978,449 | Aug. 31, 1976 | Sanders et al. | 340/146.1 | |
| | 3,987,398 | Oct. 19, 1976 | Fung | 325/309 | |
| | 3,988,528 | Oct. 26, 1976 | Yanagimachi et al. | 178/5.6 | |
| | 3,997,718 | Dec. 14, 1976 | Ricketts et al. | 178/6.8 | |
| | 4,024,574 | May 17, 1977 | Nieson | 358/117 | |
| | 4,025,851 | May 24, 1977 | Hazelwood et al. | 325/31 | |
| | 4,025,947 | May 24, 1977 | Michael | 358/86 | |


EXAMINER

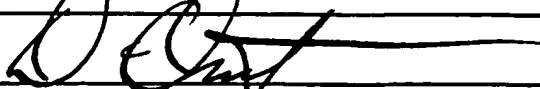
DATE CONSIDERED

EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.



| | | |
|--|--|--------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicants John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date: 6-Jun-95 | Group: 2602 |

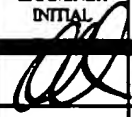

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---|------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|  | 4,025,948 | May 24, 1977 | Loshin | 358/122 | |
| | 4,031,548 | June 21, 1977 | Kato et al. | 358/188 | |
| | 4,048,619 | Sept. 13, 1977 | Forman, Jr. et al. | 340/154 | |
| | 4,049,906 | Sept. 20, 1977 | Hafner et al. | 178/2C | |
| | 4,054,911 | Oct. 18, 1977 | Fletcher et al. | 358/141 | |
| | 4,058,830 | Nov. 15, 1977 | Gulnet et al. | 358/86 | |
| | 4,068,264 | Jan. 10, 1978 | Pires | 358/122 | |
| | 4,079,419 | Mar. 14, 1978 | Siegle et al. | 358/193 | |
| | 4,081,612 | Mar. 28, 1978 | Hafner | 179/15BA | |
| | 4,081,753 | Mar. 28, 1978 | Miller | 325/396 | |
| | 4,081,831 | Mar. 28, 1978 | Tang et al. | 358/114 | |
| | 4,091,417 | May 23, 1978 | Nieson | 358/117 | |
| | 4,104,486 | Aug. 1, 1978 | Martin et al. | 179/2 | |
| | 4,107,735 | Aug. 15, 1978 | Frohbach | 358/84 | |
| | 4,112,464 | Sept. 5, 1978 | Gulf et al. | 358/122 | |
| | 4,115,662 | Sept. 19, 1978 | Gulnet et al. | 179/15BV | |
| | 4,115,807 | Sept 19, 1978 | Pires | 358/122 | |
| | 4,120,030 | Oct. 10, 1978 | Johnstine | 364/200 | |
| | 4,130,833 | Dec. 19, 1978 | Choenet | 358/122 | |
| | 4,131,881 | Dec. 26, 1978 | Robinson | 340/167R | |
| | 4,138,726 | Feb. 6, 1979 | Girault et al. | 364/521 | |

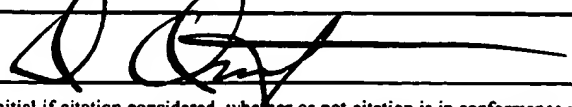
| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| EXAMINER  | DATE CONSIDERED 5/06 |
| EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |



INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|
| Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicants John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date: 6-Jun-95 | Group: 2602 |



| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---|------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|  | 4,160,120 | July 3, 1979 | Barnes et al. | 178/22 | |
| | 4,161,751 | July 17, 1979 | Ost | 358/114 | |
| | 4,163,254 | July 31, 1979 | Block et al. | 358/122 | |
| | 4,163,255 | July 31, 1979 | Pires | 358/122 | |
| | 4,168,396 | Sept. 18, 1979 | Best | 178/22 | |
| | 4,170,782 | Oct. 9, 1979 | Miller | 358/84 | |
| | 4,171,513 | Oct. 16, 1979 | Otey et al. | 325/32 | |
| | 4,172,213 | Oct. 23, 1979 | Barnes et al. | 178/22 | |
| | 4,186,413 | Jan. 29, 1980 | Mortimer | 358/146 | |
| | 4,196,310 | Apr. 1, 1980 | Forman et al. | 178/22 | |
| | 4,200,770 | Apr. 29, 1980 | Hellman et al. | 178/22 | |
| | 4,200,913 | Apr. 29, 1980 | Kuhar et al. | 364/900 | |
| | 4,205,343 | May 27, 1980 | Barrett | 358/147 | |
| | 4,213,124 | July 15, 1980 | Barda et al. | 340/706 | |
| | 4,215,366 | July 29, 1980 | Davidson | 358/124 | |
| | 4,215,370 | July 29, 1980 | Kirk, Jr. | 358/146 | |
| | 4,225,884 | Sept. 30, 1980 | Block et al. | 358/122 | |
| | 4,225,967 | Sep. 30, 1980 | Miwa et al. | 455/68 | |
| | 4,230,990 | Oct. 28, 1980 | Lert, Jr et al. | 455/67 | |
| | 4,232,193 | Nov. 4, 1980 | Gerard | 179/1.5R | |
|  | 4,236,217 | Nov. 25, 1980 | Kennedy | 364/483 | |


| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| EXAMINER  | DATE CONSIDERED 5/06 |
| EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

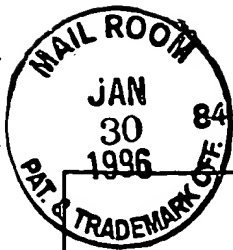


| | | |
|--|--|--------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicants John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date: 6-Jun-95 | Group: 2602 |

Title: **Signal Processing Apparatus
and Method**

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|  | 4,237,484 | Dec. 2, 1980 | Brown et al. | 358/142 | |
| | 4,245,245 | Jan. 13, 1981 | Matsumoto et al. | 358/122 | |
| | 4,247,106 | Jan. 27, 1981 | Jeffers et al. | 273/85G | |
| | 4,250,524 | Feb. 10, 1981 | Tomizawa | 358/122 | |
| | 4,253,114 | Feb. 24, 1981 | Tang et al. | 358/114 | |
| | 4,253,157 | Feb. 24, 1981 | Kirschner et al. | 364/900 | |
| | 4,262,329 | Apr. 14, 1981 | Bright et al. | 364/200 | |
| | 4,264,924 | Apr. 28, 1981 | Freeman | 358/86 | |
| | 4,264,925 | Apr. 28, 1981 | Freeman et al. | 358/86 | |
| | 4,266,243 | May 5, 1981 | Shutterly | 358/121 | |
| | 4,275,411 | June 23, 1981 | Lippel | 358/13 | |
| | 4,283,602 | Aug. 11, 1981 | Adams et al. | 179/1.5R | |
| | 4,284,976 | Aug. 18, 1981 | Gable et al. | 340/147 | |
| | 4,286,281 | Aug. 25 1981 | Suzuki | 358/4 | |
| | 4,287,592 | Sept. 1, 1981 | Paulish et al. | 370/88 | |
| | 4,288,809 | Sept. 8, 1981 | Yabe | 358/12 | |
| | 4,290,141 | Sept. 15, 1981 | Anderson et al. | 455/2 | |
| | 4,290,142 | Sept. 15, 1981 | Schnee et al. | 455/3 | |
| | 4,292,650 | Sept. 29, 1981 | Henderickson | 358/173 | |
| | 4,295,223 | Oct. 13, 1981 | Shutterly | 455/72 | |
|  | 4,302,771 | Nov. 24, 1981 | Gargini | 358/86 | July 23, 1980 |

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| EXAMINER  | DATE CONSIDERED 5/06 |
| EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |



| | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicants John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date: 6-Jun-95 | Group: 2602 |

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | 4,304,990 | Dec. 8, 1981 | Atalla | 235/380 | Feb. 4, 1980 |
| | 4,305,101 | Dec. 8, 1981 | Yarbrough et al. | 360/69 | Apr. 16, 1979 |
| | 4,305,131 | Dec. 8, 1981 | Best | 364/521 | |
| | 4,305,131 | Dec. 8, 1981 | Best | 364/521 | Mar. 31, 1980 |
| | 4,306,289 | Dec. 15, 1981 | Lumley | 364/200 | Feb. 4, 1980 |
| | 4,306,305 | Dec. 15, 1981 | Doi et al. | 371/38 | Oct. 19, 1979 |
| | 4,307,446 | Dec. 22, 1981 | Barton et al. | 364/200 | May 2, 1979 |
| | 4,310,854 | Jan. 12, 1982 | Baer | 358/143 | Aug. 29, 1979 |
| | 4,312,016 | Jan. 19, 1982 | Glaab et al. | 358/188 | Feb. 2, 1979 |
| | 4,313,132 | Jan. 26, 1982 | Doles et al. | 358/114 | Oct. 31, 1979 |
| | 4,314,367 | Feb. 2, 1982 | Bakka et al. | 370/60 | Jan. 17, 1980 |
| | 4,316,055 | Feb. 16, 1982 | Feistel | 178/22.06 | Dec. 30, 1976 |
| | 4,316,245 | Feb. 16, 1982 | Luu et al. | 364/200 | Dec. 7, 1978 |
| | 4,318,125 | Mar. 2, 1982 | Shutterly | 358/121 | Apr. 25, 1979 |
| | 4,319,079 | Mar. 9, 1982 | Best | 178/22.09 | Jan. 17, 1980 |
| | 4,322,745 | Mar. 30, 1982 | Sacki et al. | 358/123 | Mar. 21, 1980 |
| | 4,323,921 | Apr. 6, 1982 | Guillou | 358/114 | Jan. 23, 1980 |
| | 4,323,922 | Apr. 6, 1982 | den Toonder et al. | 358/117 | Dec. 17, 1979 |
| | 4,325,078 | Apr. 13, 1982 | Seatom et al. | 358/117 | Nov. 20, 1979 |
| | 4,329,675 | May 11, 1982 | Van Hulle | 358/86 | Sep. 23, 1980 |
| | 4,329,684 | May 11, 1982 | Monteath et al. | 340/707 | Jan. 15, 1980 |

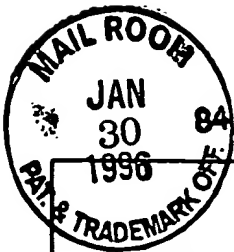
| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| EXAMINER | DATE CONSIDERED 5/06 |
| <small>EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.</small> | |






| | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicants John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date: 6-Jun-95 | Group: 2602 |

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | 4,331,973 | May 25, 1982 | Eskin et al. | 358/84 | Oct. 20, 1980 |
| | 4,331,974 | May 25, 1982 | Cogswell et al. | 358/86 | Oct. 21, 1980 |
| | 4,332,980 | June 1, 1982 | Reynolds et al. | 179/2A | May 30, 1980 |
| | 4,333,152 | June 1, 1982 | Best | 364,521 | June 13, 1980 |
| | 4,334,242 | June 8, 1982 | Mangold | 358/127 | Jan. 14, 1980 |
| | 4,336,553 | June 22, 1982 | den Toonder et al. | 358/120 | May 14, 1980 |
| | 4,336,559 | June 22, 1982 | Koyama et al. | 360/73 | Nov. 9, 1978 |
| | 4,337,480 | June 29, 1982 | Bourassin et al. | 358/93 | Feb. 8, 1990 |
| | 4,337,483 | June 29, 1982 | Guillou | 358/114 | Jan. 31, 1980 |
| | 4,338,628 | July 6, 1982 | Payne et al. | 358/120 | Dec. 19, 1979 |
| | 4,339,798 | July 13, 1982 | Hedges et al. | 364/412 | Dec. 17, 1979 |
| | 4,340,903 | July 20, 1982 | Tamura | 358/10 | Aug. 6, 1980 |
| | 4,347,498 | Aug. 31, 1982 | Lee et al. | 340/825.02 | Nov. 21, 1979 |
| | 4,347,532 | Aug. 31, 1982 | Korver | 358/183 | Oct. 14, 1980 |
| | 4,353,088 | Oct. 5, 1982 | den Toonder et al. | 358/120 | May 14, 1980 |
| | 4,354,201 | Oct. 12, 1982 | Sechet et al. | 358/122 | June 11, 1980 |
| | 4,355,372 | Oct. 19, 1982 | Johnson et al. | 364/900 | Dec. 24, 1980 |
| | 4,360,827 | Nov. 23, 1982 | Braun | 358/85 | June 2, 1981 |
| | 4,361,730 | Nov. 30, 1982 | Barber et al. | 179/5 R | Aug. 29, 1980 |
| | 4,361,877 | Nov. 30, 1982 | Dyer et al. | 364/900 | Feb. 5, 1980 |
| 4,364,081 | Dec. 14, 1982 | Hashimoto et al. | 358/13 | Apr. 16, 1981 | |

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| EXAMINER | DATE CONSIDERED 5/06 |
| <small>EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.</small> | |



| | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicants John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date: 6-Jun-95 | Group: 2602 |

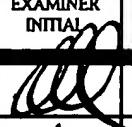
| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|--|------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|    | 4,365,110 | Dec. 21, 1982 | Lee et al. | 178/22.10 | June 5, 1979 |
| | 4,367,548 | Jan. 4, 1983 | Cotten, Jr. et al. | 370/3 | Apr. 10, 1980 |
| | 4,367,557 | Jan 4, 1983 | Stern et al. | 455/4 | May 25, 1979 |
| | 4,375,579 | Mar. 1, 1983 | Davida et al. | 178/22.10 | Jan. 30, 1980 |
| | 4,375,651 | Mar. 1, 1983 | Templin et al. | 358/191.1 | July 27, 1981 |
| | 4,379,205 | Apr. 5, 1983 | Wyner | 178/22.10 | June 22, 1979 |
| | 4,381,522 | Apr. 26, 1983 | Lambert | 358/86 | Dec. 1, 1980 |
| | 4,383,257 | May 10, 1983 | Giallanza et al. | 340/825.47 | Dec. 12, 1980 |
| | 4,388,643 | June 14, 1983 | Aminetzah | 358/123 | Apr. 6, 1981 |
| | 4,388,645 | June 14, 1983 | Cox et al. | 358/147 | Apr. 13, 1981 |
| | 4,389,671 | June 21, 1983 | Posner et al. | 358/124 | Sept. 29, 1980 |
| | 4,390,898 | June 28, 1983 | Bond et al. | 358/119 | Mar. 23, 1981 |
| | 4,390,901 | June 28, 1983 | Keiser | 358/147 | Oct. 16, 1980 |
| | 4,390,904 | June 28, 1983 | Johnston et al. | 358/335 | Sept. 20, 1979 |
| | 4,394,687 | July 19, 1983 | Hutt et al. | 358/147 | Apr. 30, 1980 |
| | 4,394,691 | July 19, 1983 | Amano et al. | 358/194.1 | July 30, 1981 |
| | 4,394,762 | July 19, 1983 | Nabeshima | 371/38 | Jan. 6, 1981 |
| | 4,395,757 | July 26, 1983 | Bienvenu et al. | 364/200 | Apr. 14, 1981 |
| | 4,396,947 | Aug. 2, 1983 | Cheung | 358/124 | Mar. 26, 1980 |
| | 4,398,216 | Aug. 9, 1983 | Field et al. | 358/121 | Sept. 19, 1980 |
| 4,400,587 | Aug. 23, 1983 | Taylor et al. | 179/27D | Aug. 25, 1981 | |

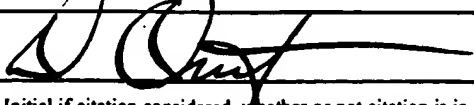
| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| EXAMINER | DATE CONSIDERED 5/06 |
| EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |



| | | |
|--|--|--------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicants John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date: 6-Jun-95 | Group: 2602 |

Title: **Signal Processing Apparatus
and Method**

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---|------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|  | 4,404,589 | Sept. 13, 1983 | Wright, Jr. | 358/86 | Oct. 21, 1980 |
| | 4,405,942 | Sept. 20, 1983 | Block et al. | 358/119 | Mar. 3, 1982*** |
| | 4,410,917 | Oct. 18, 1983 | Newdoll et al. | 360/15 | Sept. 14, 1981 |
| | 4,413,339 | Nov. 1, 1983 | Riggle et al. | 371/38 | June 24, 1981 |
| | 4,422,105 | Dec. 20, 1983 | Rodesch et al. | 358/903 | Sept. 30, 1980 |
| | 4,424,532 | Jan. 3, 1984 | den Toonder et al. | 358/120 | May 9, 1983*** |
| | 4,425,581 | Jan. 10, 1984 | Scweppe et al. | 358/148 | Apr. 17, 1981 |
| | 4,430,731 | Feb. 7, 1984 | Gimple et al. | 370/30 | Apr. 29, 1981 |
| | 4,433,207 | Feb. 21, 1984 | Best | 178/22.09 | Sept. 10, 1981 |
| | 4,434,323 | Feb. 28, 1984 | Levine et al. | 178/22.17 | June 29, 1981 |
| | 4,434,436 | Feb. 28, 1984 | Kleykamp et al. | 358/118 | July 13, 1981 |
| | 4,434,464 | Feb. 28, 1984 | Suzuki et al. | 364/200 | Mar. 31, 1981 |
| | 4,446,519 | May 1, 1984 | Thomas | 364/200 | May 26, 1981 |
| | 4,449,247 | May 15, 1984 | Waschka, Jr. | 455/9 | Jul. 30, 1980 |
| | 4,451,701 | May 29, 1984 | Bendig | 179/2 TV | Oct. 11, 1983*** |
| | 4,467,139 | Aug. 21, 1984 | Mollier | 178/22.08 | Mar. 12, 1981 |
| | 4,467,356 | Aug. 21, 1984 | McCoy | 358/146 | Sept. 24, 1981 |
| | 4,471,163 | Sept. 11, 1984 | Donald et al. | 178/22.08 | Oct. 5, 1981 |
| | 4,471,164 | Sept. 11, 1984 | Henry | 178/22.11 | Oct. 13, 1981 |
| | 4,475,123 | Oct. 2, 1984 | Dumbauld et al. | 358/114 | Apr. 2, 1981 |
| | 4,488,179 | Dec. 11, 1984 | Krüger et al. | 358/181 | Sept. 23, 1981 |

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| EXAMINER  | DATE CONSIDERED 5/06 |
|--|-----------------------------|

EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.



| | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicants John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date: 6-Jun-95 | Group: 2602 |

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| | 4,491,983 | Jan. 1, 1985 | Pinnow et al. | 455/612 | Apr. 29, 1982*** |
| | 4,513,174 | Apr. 23, 1985 | Herman | 178/22.08 | Mar. 19, 1981 |
| | 4,528,588 | July 9, 1985 | Löfberg | 358/122 | Sept. 25, 1981 |
| | 4,528,589 | July 9, 1985 | Block et al | 358/122 | Feb. 1, 1984*** |
| | 4,536,791 | Aug. 20, 1985 | Campbell et al. | 358/122 | Mar. 31, 1981 |
| | 4,593,353 | June 3, 1986 | Pickholtz | 364/200 | Oct. 26, 1981 |
| | 4,598,288 | July 1, 1986 | Yarbrough et al. | 340/825.34 | Dec.20, 1983*** |
| | 4,689,661 | Aug. 25, 1987 | Barbieri et al. | 358/12 | June 22, 1981 |
| | 4,752,834 | June 21, 1988 | Koombes | 358/335 | Aug. 31, 1981 |
| | 4,862,268 | Aug. 29, 1989 | Campbell et al. | 358/141 | Apr. 18, 1985*** |
| | Re. 31,735 | Nov. 13, 1984 | Davidson | 358/124 | July 26, 1982*** |

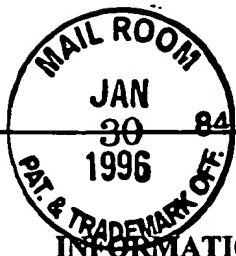
* - If pertinent

*** - Claims priority from parent application filed prior to Nov. 3, 1981

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| EXAMINER INITIAL | DOCUMENT NUMBER | PUBLICATION DATE | COUNTRY | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | TRANSLATION | |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|----|
| | | | | | YES | NO |
| | WO 81/02961 | Oct. 15, 1981 | PCT Application | H04N 7/16, 7/04 | n/a | |
| | 1 554 411 | Oct. 17, 1979 | Great Britain | H04b 3/54 | | X |
| | 2 034 995 | June 11, 1980 | Great Britain | H03J 7/18, 5/00 | | X |
| | 23 38 380 | Feb. 13, 1975 | Germany | | abstract | X |

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| EXAMINER | DATE CONSIDERED <u>5/06</u> |
| EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |



| | | |
|--|--|--------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicants John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date: 6-Jun-95 | Group: 2602 |
| Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | | |

| | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|---------------|---------|------------|---|--|
| | 29 18 846 | Nov. 13, 1980 | Germany | F26B 12/02 | X | |
| | 56-47179 | Apr. 28, 1981 | Japan | | X | |
| | | | | | | |

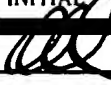

OTHER DOCUMENTS

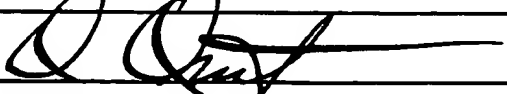
| EXAMINER INITIAL | AUTHOR, TITLE, DATE, PERTINENT PAGES, ETC. |
|---------------------|--|
| | James, A., "ORACLE - Broadcasting the Written Word," <u>Wireless World</u> , July 1975. |
| | Came, E. Bryan, "The Wired Household," <u>IEEE Spectrum</u> , October 1979, p. 61-66. |
| | McKenzie, G.A., "ORACLE - An Information Broadcasting Service Using Data Transmission in the Vertical Interval," <u>Journal of the SMPTE</u> , vol. 83, Number 1, January 1974, pp. 6-10. |
| | Edwardson, S.M., "CEEFAX: A Proposed New Broadcasting Service," <u>Journal of the SMPTE</u> , January 1974, p. 14-19. |
| | J. Chiddix, "Automated Videotape Delay of Satellite Transmissions," <u>Satellite Communications Magazine</u> , May 1978 (reprint - 2 pages). |
| | J. Chiddix, "Tape Speed Errors in Linc-Locked Videocassette Machines For CATV Applications," <u>TVC</u> , November 1977 (reprint - 2 pages). |
| | CRC Electronics, Inc. Product Description, "Model TD-100 - Time Delay Videotape Controller," 2 pages. |
| | CRC Electronics, Inc., NET PRICE LIST - March 1, 1980 (TD-100 Time Delay Videotape Controller), 1 page. |
| | CRC Electronics, Inc. Product Description, "Model P-1000 Videocassette Programmer," 4 pages. |
| | CRC Electronics, Inc., NET PRICE LIST - July 31, 1981 (P-1000 Video Machine Programmer), 1 page. |
| | Tunmann, E.O. et al. (Tele-Engineering Corp.), "Microprocessor For CATV Systems," <u>Cable 78 - Technical Papers</u> , National Cable Television Association 27th Annual Convention, New Orleans, LA, April 30-May 3, 1978 (" <u>Cable 78</u> "), pp. 70-75. |
| | Vega, Richard L. (Telecommunications Systems, Inc.), "From Satellite to Earth Station to Studio to S-T-L To MDS Transmitter To The Home; Pay Television Comes To Anchorage, Alaska," <u>Cable 78</u> , pp. 76-80. |
| | Wright, James B. et al. (Rockford Cablevision, Inc.), "The Rockford Two-Way Cable Project: Existing and Projected |

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| EXAMINER | DATE CONSIDERED 5/06 |
| EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |




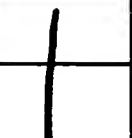
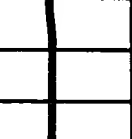
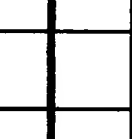

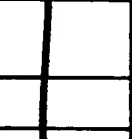
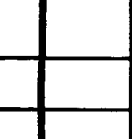

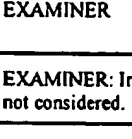

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicants John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date: 6-Jun-95 | Group: 2602 |

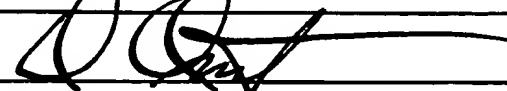
| EXAMINER INITIAL | AUTHOR, TITLE, DATE, PERTINENT PAGES, ETC. |
|---|--|
|  | Technology," <u>Cable 78</u> , pp. 20-28. |
| | Fannetti, John D. et al. (City of Syracuse), "The Urban Market: Paving the Way for Two-Way Telecommunications," <u>Cable 78</u> , pp. 29-33. |
| | Schnee Rolf M. et al. (Heinrich-Hertz-Institut Berlin (West)), "Technical Aspects of Two-Way CATV Systems in Germany," <u>Cable 78</u> , pp. 34-41. |
| | Dickinson, Robert V.C. (E-Com Corporation), "A Versatile, Low Cost System for Implementing CATV Auxiliary Services," <u>Visions '79 - Technical Papers</u> , National Cable Television Association 28th Annual Convention, Las Vegas, NV, May 20-23, 1979, (" <u>Visions '79</u> "), pp. 65-72. |
| | Evans, William E. et al. (Manitoba Telephone System), "An Intercity Coaxial Cable Electronic Highway," <u>Visions '79</u> , pp. 73-79. |
| | Schrock, Clifford B. (C.B. Schrock and Associates, Inc.), "Pay Per View, Security, and Energy Controls Via Cable: The Rippling River Project," <u>Visions '79</u> , pp. 80-85. |
| | Southworth, Glen (Colorado Video, Inc.), "Narrow-Band Video: The UPI 'Newstime' Technology," <u>Visions '79</u> , pp. 86-88. |
| | Daly IV, Raymond E. (Computer Cablevision, Inc.), "Potential Use of Microcomputers - The Threats to Technical Personnel, Manufacturers And Owners," <u>Visions '79</u> , pp. 124-26. |
| | Grabenstein, James B. (Potomac Valley Television Co., Inc.), "System Design and Operation with 'Basic'," <u>Visions '79</u> (Appendix B), p. 127. |
| | Amell, Richard L. (Cox Cable Communications, Inc.), "Computer-Aided CATV System Design," <u>Visions '79</u> , pp. 128-33. |
| | Yoshino, Hirokazu et al. (Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd.), "Multi-Information System Using Fiber Optics," <u>Visions '79</u> , pp. 134-137. |
| | Albright, Thomas G. (Printer Terminal Communications Corporation), "Cable Service: A Data Distribution Link," <u>Visions of the 80's - Technical Papers</u> , National Cable Television Association 29th Annual Convention, Dallas, TX, May 18-21, 1980 (" <u>Visions of the 80's</u> "), pp. 30-34. |
| | Blineau, Joseph J. (Centre Commun d'Études de Télévision et Télécommunications), "Measuring Methods and Equipments for Data Packet Broadcasting," <u>Visions of the 80's</u> , pp. 35-39. |
|  | Katz, Harold W. (Interactive Systems/3M), "Status Report on EIA Broadband Modem Standards," <u>Visions of the 80's</u> , pp. 40-44. |

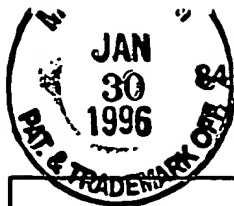
| | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| EXAMINER  | DATE CONSIDERED 5/06 |
| EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |



| | | |
|--|--|--------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicants John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Filing Date: 6-Jun-95 |

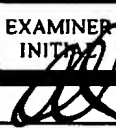
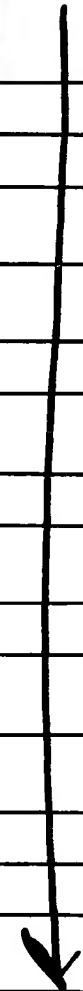
| EXAMINER INITIAL | AUTHOR, TITLE, DATE, PERTINENT PAGES, ETC. |
|---|---|
|  | Lopinto, John J. (Home Box Office), "Considerations for Implementing Teletext in the Cable System," <u>Visions of the 80's</u> , pp. 45-48. |
|  | O'Brien, Jr., Thomas E. (General Instrument Corporation), "System Design Criteria of Addressable Terminals Optimized for the CATV Operator," <u>Visions of the 80's</u> , pp. 89-91. |
|  | Ost, Clarence S. et al. (Electronic Mechanical Products Co.), "High-Security Cable Television Access System," <u>Visions of the 80's</u> , pp. 92-94. |
|  | Bacon, John C. (Scientific-Atlanta, Inc.), "Is Scrambling the Only Way?," <u>Visions of the 80's</u> , pp. 95-98. |
|  | Davis, Allen (Home Box Office), "Satellite Security," <u>Visions of the 80's</u> , pp. 99-100. |
|  | Mannino, Joseph A. (Applied Date Research, Inc.), "Computer Applications in Cable Television," <u>Visions of the 80's</u> , pp. 116-17. |
|  | Beck, Ann et al. (Manhattan Cable TV), "An Automated Programming Control System for Cable TV," <u>Visions of the 80's</u> , pp. 122-27. |
|  | Schloss, Robert E. et al. (Omega Communications, Inc.), "Controlling Cable TV Head Ends and Generating Messages by Means of a Micro Computer," <u>Visions of the 80's</u> , pp. 136-38. |
|  | Eissler, Charles O. (Oak Communications, Inc.), "Addressable Control," <u>Cable: '81 The Future of Communications - Technical Papers</u> , National Cable Television Association 30th Annual Convention, Los Angeles, CA, May 29-June 1, 1981 (" <u>Cable: '81</u> "), pp. 29-33. |
|  | Schoeneberger, Carl F. (TOCOM, Inc.), "Addressable Terminal Control Using the Vertical Interval," <u>Cable: '81</u> , pp. 34-40. |
| | Stern, Joseph L. (Stern Telecommunications Corporation), "Addressable Taps," <u>Cable: '81</u> , p. 41. |
| | Brown, Larry C. (Pioneer Communications of America), "Addressable Control - A Big First Step Toward the Marriage of Computer, Cable, and Consumer," <u>Cable: '81</u> , pp. 42-46. |
| | Grabowski, Ralph E. (VISIONtec), "The Link Between the Computer and Television," <u>Cable: '81</u> , pp. 99-100. |
| | Ciciora, Ph.D., W.S. (Zenith Radio Corporation), "VIRTEXT & VIRDATA: Adventures in Vertical Interval Signaling," <u>Cable: '81</u> , pp. 101-04. |
| | Gilbert, Bill et al. (TEXSCAN Corporation), "Automatic Status Monitoring for a CATV Plant," |

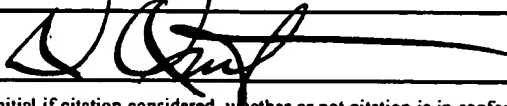
| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| EXAMINER  | DATE CONSIDERED 5/06 |
| EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |



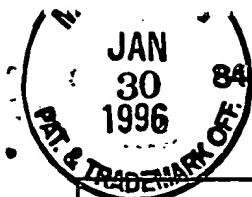
| | | |
|--|--|--------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicants John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date: 6-Jun-95 | Group: 2602 |

Title: **Signal Processing Apparatus
and Method**

| EXAMINER INITIALS | AUTHOR, TITLE, DATE, PERTINENT PAGES, ETC. |
|--|---|
|  | Cable: '81, pp. 124-28. |
|  | Ciciora, Walter et al., "An Introduction to Teletext and Viewdata with Comments on Compatibility," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , Vol. CE-25, No. 3, July 1979 (" <u>Consumer Electronics</u> "), pp. 235-45. |
| | Tanton, N.E. "UK Teletext - Evolution And Potential," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 246-50. |
| | Bright, Roy D., "Prestel - The World's First Public Viewdata Service," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 251-55. |
| | Bown, H.G. et al., "Telidon: A New Approach to Videotex System Design," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 256-68. |
| | Chitnis, A.M. et al., "Videotex Services: Network and Terminal Alternatives," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 269-78. |
| | Hedger, J. "Telesoftware: Home Computing Via Broadcast Teletext," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 279-87. |
| | Crowther, G.O., "Teletext and Viewdata Systems and Their Possible Extension to Europe and USA," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 288-94. |
| | Gross, William S., "Info-Text, Newspaper of the Future," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 295-97. |
| | Robinson, Gary et al., "'Touch-Tone' Teletext - A Combined Teletext-Viewdata System," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 298-303. |
| | O'Connor, Robert A., "Teletext Field Tests," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 304-10. |
| | Blank, John, "System and Hardware Considerations of Home Terminals With Telephone Computer Access," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 311-17. |
| | Plummer, Robert P. et al., "4004 Futures for Teletext and Videotex in the U.S.," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 318-26. |
| | Marti, B. et al., "The Antiope Videotex System," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 327-33. |
| | Frandon, P. et al., "Antiope LSI," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 334-38. |
| | Crowther, G.O., "Teletext and Viewdata Costs As Applied to the U.S. Market," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 339-44. |

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| EXAMINER  | DATE CONSIDERED 5/06 |
|---|-------------------------|

EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.



| | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicants John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date: 6-Jun-95 | Group: 2602 |
| Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | | |

| EXAMINER INITIAL | AUTHOR, TITLE, DATE, PERTINENT PAGES, ETC. |
|---------------------|--|
| | Mothersole, Peter L., "Teletext Signal Generation Equipment and Systems," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 345-52. |
| | Harden, Brian, "Teletext/Viewdata LSI," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 353-58. |
| | Swanson, E. et al., "An Integrated Serial to Parallel Converter for Teletext Application," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 359-61. |
| | Neal, C. Bailey et al., "A Frequency-Domain Interpretation of Echoes and Their Effect on Teletext Data Reception," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 362-77. |
| | Goyal, Shri K. et al., "Reception of Teletext Under Multipath Conditions," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 378-92. |
| | Prosser, Howard F., "Set Top Adapter Considerations for Teletext," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 393-99. |
| | Suzuki, Tadahiko et al., "Television Receiver Design Aspects for Employing Teletext LSI," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 400-05. |
| | Baer, Ralph H., "Tele-Briefs-A Novel User-Selectable Real Time News Headline Service for Cable TV," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 406-08. |
| | Sherry, L.A., "Teletext Field Trials in the United Kingdom," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 409-23. |
| | Clifford, Colin, "A Universal Controller for Text Display Systems," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , pp. 424-429. |
| | Barlow, "The Design of an Automatic Machine Assignment System", <u>Journal of the SMPTE</u> , July 1975, Vol. 84, p. 532-537. |
| | Barlow, "The Automation of Large Program Routing Switchers", <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , July 1979, Vol. 88, p. 493-497. |
| | Barlow, "The Computer Control of Multiple-Bus Switchers", <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , September 1976, Vol. 85, p. 720-723. |
| | Barlow, "The Assurance of Reliability", <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , February 1976, Vol. 85, p. 73-75. |
| | Barlow, "Some Features of Computer-Controlled Television Station Switchers", <u>Journal of the SMPTE</u> , March 1972, Vol. 81, p. 179-183. |
| | Barlow et al., "A Universal Software for Automatic Switchers", <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , October 1978, Vol. 87, p. 682-683. |

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| EXAMINER | DATE CONSIDERED |
| EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |





| | | |
|--|--|--------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicants John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date: 6-Jun-95 | Group: 2602 |

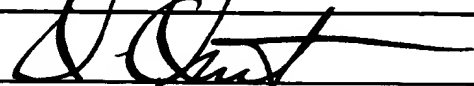
| EXAMINER INITIAL | AUTHOR, TITLE, DATE, PERTINENT PAGES, ETC. |
|---------------------|---|
| | Butler, "PCM-Multiplexed Audio in a Large Audio Routing Switcher", <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , November 1976, Vol. 85, p. 875-877. |
| | Dickson et al., "An Automated Network Center", <u>Journal of the SMPTE</u> , July 1975, Vol. 84, p. 529-532. |
| | Edmondson et al., "NBC Switching Central", <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , October 1976, Vol. 85, p. 795-805. |
| | Flemming, "NBC Television Central - An Overview", <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , October 1976, Vol. 85, p. 792-795. |
| | Horowitz, "CBS" New-Technology Station, WBBM-T", <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , March 1978, Vol. 87, p. 141-146 |
| | Krochmal et al., "Television Transmission Audio Facilities at NBC New York", <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , October 1976, Vol. 85, p. 814-816. |
| | Kubota et al., "The Videomelter", <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , November 1978, Vol. 87, p. 753-754. |
| | Mausler, "Video Transmission Video Facilities at NBC New York", <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , October 1976, Vol. 85, p. 811-814. |
| | Negri, "Hardware Interface Considerations for a Multi-Channel Television Automation System", <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , November 1976, Vol. 85, p. 869-872. |
| | Paganuzzi, "Communication in NBC Television Central", <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , November 1976, Vol. 85, p. 866-869. |
| | Roth et al., "Functional Capabilities of a Computer Control System for Television Switching", <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , October 1976, Vol. 85, p. 806-811. |
| | Rourke, "Television Studio Design - Signal Routing and Measurement", <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , September 1979, Vol. 88, p. 607-609. |
| | Yanney, Sixty-Device Remote-Control System for NBC's Television Central Project", <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , November 1976, Vol. 85, p. 873-877. |
| | Young et al., "Developments in Computer-Controlled Television Switches", <u>Journal of the SMPTE</u> , August 1973, Vol. 82, p. 658-661. |
| | Young et al., "The Automation of Small Television Stations", <u>Journal of the SMPTE</u> , Oct. 1971, Vol. 80, p. 806-811. |
| | Zborowski, "Automatic Transmission Systems for Television", <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , June 1978, Vol. 87, p. 383-385. |
| | "Landmark forms cable weather news network," EDITOR & PUBLISHER, (August 8, 1981) p. 15. |

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| EXAMINER | DATE CONSIDERED |
| EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |



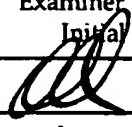

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicants John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date: 6-Jun-95 | Group: 2602 |

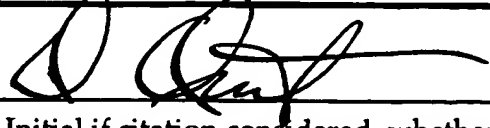
| EXAMINER INITIAL | AUTHOR, TITLE, DATE, PERTINENT PAGES, ETC. |
|---|---|
|  | "Broadcast Teletext Specification," published jointly by British Broadcasting Corporation, Independent Broadcasting Authority, British Radio Equipment Manufacturers' Association (September 1976), pp. 1-24. |
| | "Colormax Cable captioning - 16,000,000 Subs NEED It!," Colormax Electronic Corp. (advertisement), 3 pages. |
| | "7609 Sat-A-Dat Decoder/Controller," Group W Satellite Communications (advertisement) 2 pages. |
| | "Teletext Timing Chain Circuit (SAA5020)," (August 1978), pp. 109. |
| | "Teletext Video Processor (SAA 5030)," Mullard (December 1979), pp. 1-9. |
| | "Video Text Decoder Systems (Signetics)," <u>Phillips IC Product Line Summary</u> (May 1981), pp. 15-16. |
| | "Teletext Acquisition and Control Circuit (SAA5040 Series)," Mullard (June 1980), pp. 1-16. |
| | "Asynchronous Data Transmission System Series 2100 VIDATA," Wagener Communications, Inc. (advertisement), 2 pages. |
| | "Zenith VIRTEXTM . . . Vertical Interval Region Text and Graphics," Zenith Radio Corporation (flyer), 7 pages. |
| | Anon, "Television Network Automated By Microcomputer-Controlled Channels," Computer Design, Vol. 15, no. 11, (Nov., 1976), pp. 50, 59, 62, 66 and 70. |
| | Kinik, et al., "A Network Control System For Television Distribution By Satellite," <u>Journal of The SMPTE</u> , Feb. 1975, vo. 84, no. 2, pp. 63-67. |
|  | Chiddix, "Videocassette Banks Automate Delayed Satellite Programming," Aug. 1978, TV Communications, pp. 38-39. |
| | Curnal, et al., "Automating Television Operating Centers," Bell Laboratories Record, March, 1978, pp. 65 - 70. |

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| EXAMINER  | DATE CONSIDERED <u>5/06</u> |
| EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|
| Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |




U. S. Patent Documents

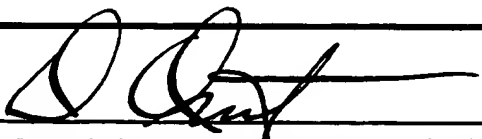
| Examiner Initial | Patent Number | Patent Date | Name | Class / Subclass | Filing Date* |
|--|------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
|  | 2,875,270 | 2/24/59 | Wendt et al. | 178/5.1 | |
|  | 3,440,427 | 4/22/69 | Kammer | 250/210 | |
| | 3,485,946 | 12/23/69 | Jackson et al. | 178/6 | |
| | 3,500,327 | 3/10/70 | Belcher et al. | 340/154 | |
| | 3,560,936 | 2/2/71 | Busch | 340/172.5 | |
| | 3,564,509 | 2/16/71 | Perkins et al. | 340/172.5 | |
| | 3,602,891 | 8/31/71 | Clark et al. | 340/172.5 | |
| | 3,651,471 | 3/21/72 | Haselwood et al. | 340/172.5 | |
| | 3,696,297 | 10/3/72 | Otero | 325/55 | |
| | 3,712,956 | 1/23/73 | Lemelson | 178/6.6A | |
| | 3,733,431 | 5/15/73 | Kirk, Jr., et al. | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,836,888 | 9/17/74 | Boenke et al. | 340/172.5 | |
| | 3,848,082 | 11/12/74 | Summers | 178/5.6 | |
| | 3,849,729 | 11/19/74 | Van Baggem | 325/31 | |
| | 3,889,054 | 6/10/75 | Nagel et al. | 178/6.8 | |
| | 3,906,450 | 9/16/75 | Prado, Jr. | 340/150 | |
| | 3,936,868 | 2/3/76 | Thorpe | 358/22 | |

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|
| Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |




U. S. Patent Documents

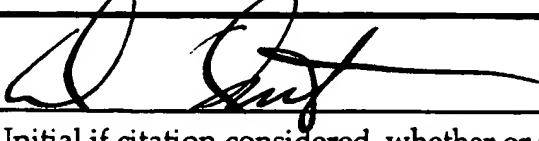
| Examiner Initial | Patent Number | Patent Date | Name | Class / Subclass | Filing Date * |
|---|------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------|
|  | 3,947,624 | 3/30/76 | Miyake | 178/6 | |
|  | 3,947,972 | 4/6/76 | Freeman | 35/8 A | |
| | 3,973,206 | 8/3/76 | Haselwood et al. | 325/455 | |
| | 3,982,065 | 9/21/76 | Barnaby et al. | 178/5.8 | |
| | 3,984,637 | 10/5/76 | Caudill et al. | 179/2 | |
| | 3,987,397 | 10/19/76 | Belcher et al. | 325/308 | |
| | 3,996,583 | 12/7/76 | Hutt et al. | 340/324 | |
| | 4,016,361 | 4/5/77 | Pandey | 358/83 | |
| | 4,026,555 | 5/31/77 | Kirschner et al. | 273/85 | |
| | 4,032,972 | 6/28/77 | Saylor | 358/142 | |
| | 4,042,958 | 8/16/77 | Saylor et al. | 358/141 | |
| | 4,048,562 | 9/13/77 | Haselwood et al. | 325/31 | |
| | 4,052,719 | 10/4/77 | Hutt et al. | 340/324 | |
| | 4,055,848 | 10/25/77 | Fearnside | 358/8 | |
| | 4,064,490 | 12/20/77 | Nagel | 364/200 | |
|  | 4,074,315 | 2/14/78 | Kawamura et al. | 358/142 | |
| | 4,078,316 | 3/14/78 | Freeman | 35/8 A | |

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|
| Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |

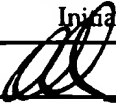


U. S. Patent Documents

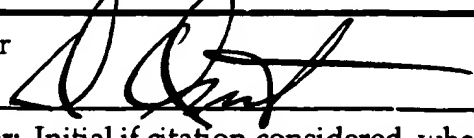
| Examiner Initial | Patent Number | Patent Date | Name | Class / Subclass | Filing Date * |
|---|---------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------|
|  | 4,081,832 | 3/28/78 | Sherman | 358/124 | |
|  | 4,096,524 | 6/20/78 | Scott | 358/85 | |
| | 4,099,258 | 7/4/78 | Parsons | 364/900 | |
| | 4,117,605 | 10/3/78 | Kurland et al. | 35/9 A | |
| | 4,120,003 | 10/10/78 | Mitchell et al. | 358/142 | |
| | 4,134,127 | 1/9/79 | Campioni | 358/16 | |
| | 4,135,213 | 1/16/79 | Wintfeld et al. | 358/142 | |
| | 4,139,860 | 2/13/79 | Micic et al. | 358/22 | |
| | 4,144,495 | 3/13/79 | Metzger | 325/4 | |
| | 4,161,728 | 7/17/79 | Insam | 340/750 | |
| | 4,162,513 | 7/24/79 | Beyers, Jr. et al. | 358/191 | |
| | 4,178,613 | 12/11/79 | Takahashi et al. | 358/183 | |
| | 4,203,130 | 5/13/80 | Doumit et al. | 358/1 | |
| | 4,218,698 | 8/19/80 | Bart et al. | 358/22 | |
|  | 4,228,543 | 10/14/80 | Jackson | 455/181 | |
| | 4,231,031 | 10/28/80 | Crowther et al. | 340/695 | |
| | 4,233,628 | 11/11/80 | Ciciora | 358/147 | |

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|
| Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |


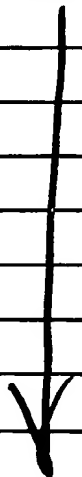

U. S. Patent Documents

| Examiner Initial | Patent Number | Patent Date | Name | Class / Subclass | Filing Date * |
|---|---------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
|  | 4,243,984 | 1/6/81 | Ackley et al. | 340/703 | |
|  | 4,245,252 | 1/13/81 | Nagumo | 358/213 | |
| | 4,249,211 | 2/3/81 | Baba et al. | 358/183 | |
| | 4,261,006 | 4/7/81 | Weintraub et al. | 358/3 | |
| | 4,270,145 | 5/26/81 | Farina | 358/188 | |
| | 4,278,973 | 7/14/81 | Hughes et al. | 340/721 | |
| | 4,278,993 | 7/14/81 | Suzuki | 358/22 | |
| | 4,308,558 | 12/29/81 | Hernandez et al. | 358/142 | 5/22/80 |
| | 4,315,282 | 2/9/82 | Schumacher | 358/107 | 9/11/80 |
| | 4,320,256 | 3/16/82 | Freeman | 179/6.04 | 11/27/79 |
| | 4,337,485 | 6/29/82 | Chambers | 358/147 | 9/24/80 |
| | 4,344,090 | 8/10/82 | Belisomi et al. | 358/183 | 9/13/79 |
| | 4,361,848 | 11/30/82 | Poignet et al. | 358/1 | 5/17/79 |
| | 4,374,395 | 2/15/83 | Herrmann et al. | 358/22 | 12/24/80 |
| | 4,377,870 | 3/22/83 | Anderson et al. | 455/2 | 12/21/78 |
|  | 4,413,281 | 11/1/83 | Thonnart | 358/147 | 6/26/81 |
| | 4,420,656 | 12/13/83 | Freeman | 179/6.04 | 8/24/81 |

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|
| Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |


U. S. Patent Documents

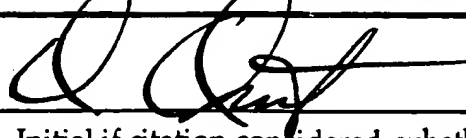
| Examiner Initial | Patent Number | Patent Date | Name | Class / Subclass | Filing Date * |
|---|---------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|
|  | 4,420,769 | 12/13/83 | Novak | 358/139 | 3/22/78 |
|  | 4,422,486 | 12/27/83 | Maret | 144/117R | 1/21/81 |
| | 4,430,669 | 2/7/84 | Cheung | 358/122 | 5/29/81 |
| | 4,433,379 | 2/21/84 | Schenk et al. | 364/200 | 9/29/80 |
| | 4,443,660 | 4/17/84 | DeLong | 178/22.04 | 2/10/82*** |
| | 4,449,114 | 5/15/84 | Fascenda et al. | 340/988 | 3/26/82*** |
| | 4,531,021 | 7/23/85 | Bluestein et al. | 178/22.08 | 8/13/84*** |
| | 4,860,379 | 8/22/89 | Schoeneberger et al. | 455/5 | 10/20/88*** |
|  | Re. 31,977 | 8/27/85 | Ott | 364/200 | 8/19/83*** |
| | Re. 32,187 | 6/17/86 | Barda et al. | 340/706 | 6/3/81 |

*- If pertinent

***- Claims priority from parent application filed prior to Nov. 3, 1981.












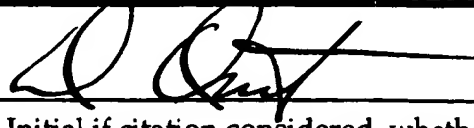
Foreign Patent Documents

| Examiner Initial | Document Number | Publication Date | Country | Class / Subclass | Translation | |
|---|-----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------|----|
| | | | | | Yes | No |
|  | 1,066,931 | 4/26/67 | Great Britain | G 07c | | No |

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |


| | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |

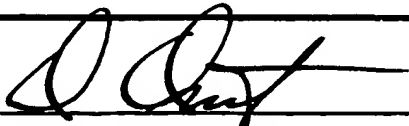
Other Documents

| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|--|--|
|  | Glover, S. "Automatic Switching at the Edmonton Television Studios," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , November 1966, Vol. 75, pp. 1089-1092. |
|  | Barlow, M.W.S., "The Remote Control of Multiplexed Telecine Chains," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , April 1971, Vol. 80, pp. 270-275. |
|  | Campbell, Keith D., "An Automated Video-Tape Editing System," <u>Journal of the SMPTE</u> , March 1970, Vol. 79, pp. 191-194. |
|  | Bonney, R.B. et al., "A Proposed Standard Time and Control Code for Video-Tape Editing," <u>Journal of the SMPTE</u> , March 1970, Vol. 79, pp. 186-190. |
|  | Barlow, M., Letter to the Editor, "Re: Coding and Packaging Film for Broadcasting," <u>Journal of the SMPTE</u> , October 1969, Vol. 78, p. 889. |
|  | Barlow, M., Letter to the Editor, "Re: Automation of Telecine Equipment," <u>Journal of the SMPTE</u> , April 1970, Vol. 79, pp. 345-346. |
|  | Matley, J. Brian, "A Digital Framestore Synchronizer," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , June 1976, Vol. 85, pp. 385-388. |
|  | Connolly, W.G. et al., "The Electronic Still Store: A Digital System for the Storage and Display of Still Pictures," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , August 1976, Vol. 85, pp. 609-613. |
|  | Sadashige, K., "Overview of Time-Base Correction Techniques and Their Applications," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , October 1976, Vol. 85, pp. 787-791. |
|  | Siocos, C.A., "Satellite Technical and Operational Committee - Television (STOC-TV) Guidelines for Waveform Graticules," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , November 1976, Vol. 85, pp. 878-879. |
|  | "Index to Subjects - January-December 1976 • Volume 85," 1976 Index to SMPTE Journal, <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , Vol. 85, pp. I-5 to I-13, I-15. |
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |



Other Documents


| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | Rodgers, Richard W., "Design Considerations for a Transmission and Distribution System for SMPTE Time-Code Signals," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , February 1977, Vol. 86, pp. 69-70. |
| | Allan, J.J., III, et al., "A Computer-Controlled Super-8 Projector," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , July 1977, Vol. 86, pp. 488-489. |
| | "Index to Subjects - January-December 1977 • Volume 86," 1977 Index to SMPTE Journal, <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , Vol. 86, pp. I-5 to I-14. |
| | Hamalainen, K.J., "Videotape Editing Systems Using Microprocessors," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , June 1978, Vol. 87, pp. 379-382. |
| | McCoy, Reginald F.H., "A New Digital Video Special-Effects Equipment," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , January 1978, Vol. 87, pp. 20-23. |
| | Leonard, Eugene, "Considerations Regarding the Use of Digital Data to Generate Video Backgrounds," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , August 1978, Vol. 87, pp. 499-504. |
| | Swetland, George R., "Applying the SMPTE Time and Control Code to Television Audio Post Production," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , August 1978, Vol. 87, pp. 508-512. |
| | Moore, J.K., et al., "A Recent Innovation in Digital Special Effects, The CBS 'Action Track' System," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , October 1978, Vol. 87, pp. 673-676. |
| | Connolly, William G., "Videotape Program Production at CBS Studio Center," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , November 1978, Vol. 87, pp. 761-763. |
| | Nicholls, William C., "A New Edit Room Using One-Inch Continuous-Field Helical VTRs," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , November 1978, Vol. 87, pp. 764-766. |
| | "Index to Volume 87 January-December 1978," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , Part II to January 1979 <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , pp. I-1, I-4 to I-14. |

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|
| Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |





Other Documents

| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | Wetmore, R. Evans, "System Performance Objectives and Acceptance Testing of the Public Television Satellite Interconnection System," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , February 1979, Vol. 88, pp. 101-111. |
| | Bates, George W., "Cut/Lap: A New Method for Programmable Fades and Soft Edit Transitions Using a Single Source VTR," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , March 1979, Vol. 88, pp. 160-161. |
| | Douglas, W. Gordon, "PBS Satellite Interconnection Technical Operations and Maintenance," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , March 1979, Vol. 88, pp. 162-163. |
| | Oliphant, Andrew et al., "A Digital Telecine Processing Channel," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , July 1979, Vol. 88, pp. 474-483. |
| | Bates, George W. et al., "Time Code Error Correction Utilizing a Microprocessor," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , October 1979, Vol. 88, pp. 712-715. |
| | Geise, Heinz-Dieter, "The Use of Microcomputers and Microprocessors in Modern VTR Control," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , December 1979, Vol. 88, pp. 831-834. |
| | "Index to Subjects - January-December 1979 • Volume 88," 1979 Index to SMPTE Journal, <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , Vol. 88, pp. I-4 to I-10. |
| | "Advanced Transmission Techniques," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , Report on the 121st Technical Conference, January 1980, Vol. 89, pp. 31-32. |
| | "Anderson: Progress Committee Report for 1979 - Television," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , May 1980, Vol. 89, pp. 324-328. |
| | <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , May 1980, Vol. 89, p. 391, no title. |
|  | "The TCR-119 Reader," Gray Engineering Laboratories, <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , May 1980, Vol. 89, p. 438, (advertisement). |

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |



| | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|
| Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |

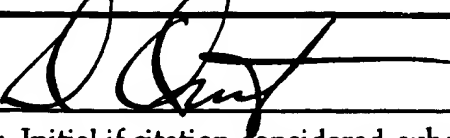
Other Documents

| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|--|--|
|  | Hopkins, Robert S., Jr., "Report of the Committee on New Technology," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , June 1980, Vol. 89, pp. 449-450. |
|  | Limb, J.O. et al., "An Interframe Coding Technique for Broadcast Television," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , June 1980, Vol. 89, p. 451. |
| | "Preliminary List of Papers," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , September 1980, Vol. 89, p. 677. |
| | Davis, John T., "Automation of a Production Switching System," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , October 1980, Vol. 89, pp. 725-727. |
| | "Video Tape Recording Glossary," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , October 1980, Vol. 89, p. 733. |
| | Advertisement, "CTVM 3 series of Barco master control color monitors", "Barco TV Modulator, Model VSBM 1/S", "VICMACS Type 1724 Vertical Interval Machine Control System", "Videotape Editing Controllers by US JVC Corp., RM-70U, RM-82U, RM-88U", <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , October 1980, Vol. 89, p. 820 et seq. |
| | Ciciora, Walter, "Teletext Systems: Considering the Prospective User," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , November 1980, Vol. 89, pp. 846-849. |
| | Hathaway, R.A. et al., "Development and Design of the Ampex Auto Scan Tracking (AST) System," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , December 1980, Vol. 89, p. 931. |
| | Connor, Denis J., "Network Distribution of Digital Television Signals," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , December 1980, Vol. 89, pp. 935-938. |
| | "Index to Subjects - January-December 1980 • Volume 89," 1980 Index to SMPTE Journal, <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , pp. I-5 to I-11. |
|  | "Index to SMPTE-Sponsored American National Standards, Society Recommended Practices, and Engineering Committee Recommendations," 1980 Index to SMPTE Journal, <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , pp. I-15 to I-20. |
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |


Other Documents

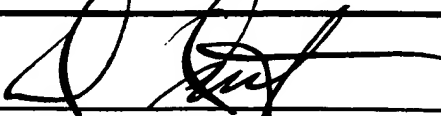
| Examiner Initials | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | Table of Contents, <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , February 1981, Vol. 90, Number 2, 1 page. |
| | Table of Contents, <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , March 1981, Vol. 90, Number 3, 1 page. |
| | Table of Contents, <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , April 1981, Vol. 90, Number 4, 1 page. |
| | Table of Contents, <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , May 1981, Vol. 90, Number 5, 1 page. |
| | "Television," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , May 1981, pp. 375-379. |
| | Table of Contents, <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , January 1981, Vol. 90, Number 1, 1 page. |
| | Table of Contents, <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , June 1981, Vol. 90, Number 6, 1 page. |
| | Table of Contents, <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , July 1981, Vol. 90, Number 7, 1 page. |
| | Table of Contents, <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , August 1981, Vol. 90, Number 8, 1 page. |
| | "American National Standard" "time and control code for video and audio tape for 525-line/60-field television systems," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , August 1981, pp. 716-717. |
| | Table of Contents, <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , September 1981, Vol. 90, Number 9, 1 page. |
| | "Proposed SMPTE Recommended Practice" "Vertical Interval Time and Control Code for Video Tape for 525-Line/60-Field Television Systems," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , September 1981, pp. 800-801. |
| | Table of Contents, <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , October 1981, Vol. 90, Number 10, 1 page. |
|  | Kaufman, Paul A. et al., "The Du Art Frame Count Cueing System," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , October 1981, pp. 979-981. |

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|
| Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |



Other Documents


| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | "American National Standard" "dimensions of video, audio and tracking control records on 2-in video magnetic tape quadruplex recorded at 15 and 7.5 in/s," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , October 1981, pp. 988-989. |
| | Table of Contents, <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , November 1981, Vol. 90, Number 11, 1 page. |
| | Table of Contents, <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , December 1981, Vol. 90, Number 12, 1 page. |
| | Powers, Kerns H., "A Hierarchy of Digital Standards for Teleproduction in the Year 2001," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , December 1981, pp. 1150-1151. |
| | "Application of Direct Broadcast Satellite Corporation for a Direct Broadcast Satellite System," Before the Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C., Gen. Docket No. 80-603, July 16, 1981. |
| | Taylor, John P., "Comsat bid to FCC for DBS authorization: Questions of finances, 'localism,' monopoly," <u>Television/Radio Age</u> , May 4, 1981, pp. 42-44 and 80-81. |
| | Taylor, John P., "Fourteen DBS authorization applications to FCC differ greatly in both structure and operations," <u>Television/Radio Age</u> , Oct. 5, 1981, pp. 40-42 and 116-119. |
| | Taylor, John P., "Comsat bid to FCC for DBS authorization: Is direct broadcasting the wave of the future?," <u>Television/Radio Age</u> , Mar. 23, 1981, pp. A-22-24 and A-26 and A-28-31. |
| | "SMPTE Journal Five-Year Index 1971-1975," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> . |
| | "SMPTE Journal Five-Year Index 1976-1980," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> . |
| | "Window on the World" "The Home Information Revolution," <u>Business Week</u> , Jun. 29, 1981, pp. 74-83. |

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/96 |
| Examiner: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |



Other Documents

| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|--|---|
|  | "Everything you've always wanted to know about TV RATINGS," A.C. Nielsen Company, brochure, 1978. |
|  | "Management With The Nielsen Retail Index System," A.C. Nielsen Company, 1980. |
| | Wilson, Donald H., "A Process For Creating A National Legal Computer Research Service In The United States," remarks at the conference on <u>World Peace Through World Law</u> and <u>World Assembly of Judges</u> , Belgrade, Yugoslavia, Jul. 23, 1971. |
| | "Advanced Minicomputer-based Systems for Banking and Financial Institutions," Money Management Systems, Incorporated, brochure, 1980, 9 pages. |
| | New York Stock Exchange, Inc., Computer Input Services, Schedule of Monthly Charges, Aug. 1, 1981, 1 page. |
| | "How to increase training productivity through VIDEODISC and MICROCOMPUTER systems," seminar brochure, 1981. |
| | O'Donnell, John et al., "Videodisc Program Production Manual," SONY, 1981. |
| | "CAMP," Arbitron Cable, The Arbitron Company, product brochure, May 1980, 8 pages. |
| | Ferretti, Fred, "For Major-League Addicts, A Way to Win a Pennant," <u>The New York Times</u> , Jul. 8, 1980, 1 page. |
| | Christopher, Maurine, "BAR cable service set," <u>Advertising Age</u> , Sep. 21, 1981, pp. 68 & 72. |
| | "In this corner, DIGISONICS!", <u>Media Decisions</u> , June 1968, 5 pages. |

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |



| | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |

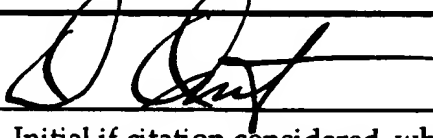
Other Documents

| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | "Did the ad run?", <u>Media Decisions</u> , July 1969, pp. 44 et seq. |
| ↓ | "DIGISONICS TV Monitor System Finds Defenders," <u>Advertising Age</u> , Dec. 8, 1969, 1 page. |
| | Dougherty, Philip, "Gathering Intelligence For Profit," newspaper article, 1981, p. D7. |
| | "Vidbits," <u>Advertising Age</u> , Sep. 21, 1981, p. 70. |
| | "Measuring The Cable Audience," Ogilvy & Mather, Advertising, 1980, pp. H1-H8. |
| | Cooney, John E., "Counting Cable's Gold Coins," <u>View</u> , Sep., 1981, 4 pages. |
| | "Cable TV Advertising," Paul Kogan Associates, Inc., No. 22, Feb. 18, 1981, 6 pages. |
| | "IDC begins monitoring," At Deadline, <u>Broadcasting</u> , Sep. 14, 1970, p. 9. |
| | "Contraband code," Closed Circuit, <u>Broadcasting</u> , Sep. 28, 1970, 1 page. |
| | "Listeners," Closed Circuit, <u>Broadcasting</u> , 1 page. |
| | "Digisonics violated standards, says BAR," <u>Broadcasting</u> , Oct. 5, 1970, pp. 21-23. |
| | "Talent pay code put off," At Deadline, <u>Broadcasting</u> , Nov. 9, 1970, p. 9. |
| | "Digisonics' Aim Is Info Bank, Not Just Proof of Performance," <u>Advertising Age</u> , Nov. 9, 1970, 4 pages. |
| | ↓ |
| Examiner  | Date Considered <u>5/06</u> |
| Examiner: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |


Other Documents

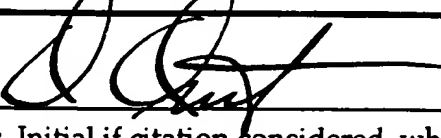
| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|---|
|  | "No Digisonics friends show in comments," <u>Broadcasting</u> , May 24, 1971, p. 62. |
| | "Digisonics' dilemma," <u>Media Decisions</u> , June 1971, 6 pages. |
| | "IDC encoding system still alive at FCC," <u>Broadcasting</u> , Sep. 27, 1971, p. 31. |
| | Howard, Niles A., "IDC drops tv monitoring; mulls revival," reprint from <u>Advertising Age</u> , Feb. 3, 1975, 1 page. |
| | Russell, R.T. "Teletext remote control," part 1, <u>Wireless World</u> , April 1979, 4 pages. |
| | Russell, R.T. "Teletext remote control", part 2, <u>Wireless World</u> , May 1979, pp. 83-86. |
| | Pandey, K. "Second generation teletext and viewdata decoders," <u>Proceedings IEE</u> , Vol. 126, December 1979, pp. 1367-1373. |
| | Hedger, J. et al. "Telesoftware: adding intelligence to teletext," <u>Proceedings IEE</u> , Vol. 126, December 1979, pp. 1412-1416 |
| | Sigel, Efrem et al. <u>Videotext: The Coming Revolution in Home/Office Information Retrieval</u> (White Plains, NY: Knowledge Industry Publications, Inc., 1980), pp. 6, 7, 13, 28, 33, 34, 36, 37. |
| | Roizen, Joseph. "Teletext in the USA," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , Vol. 90, July 1981, pp. 602-610. |
| | Money, Steve A. <u>Teletext and Viewdata</u> (London: Butterworth & Co., Ltd., 1981), preface, pp. 1-145, glossary and index. |
|  | Risher, Carol A. "Electronic Media and the Publishers, Part 1: Teletext," <u>Videodisc Videotex</u> , Vol. 1, No. 3, Summer 1981, pp. 162-167. |

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |







Other Documents

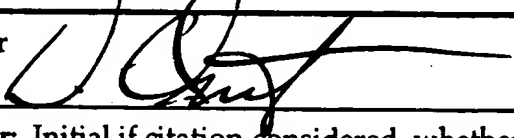
| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | Chew, J.R. "CEEFAX: evolution and potential," BBC Research Department Report No. BBC RD 1977/26, August 1977, table of contents, pp. 1-14 and appendix. |
| | Hedger, John. "Telesoftware: Home computing via teletext," <u>Wireless World</u> , November 1978, pp. 61-64. |
| | Anon. <u>VIDEOTEX '81</u> , International Conference & Exhibition, May 20-22, 1981, Toronto, Canada (Northwood Hills, UK: Online Conferences, Ltd; 1981), pp. 78-84. |
| | Winsbury, Rex, ed. <u>Viewdata in Action: A Comparative Study of Prestel</u> (London: McGraw-Hill, Ltd., 1981), pp. 10-12, 31, 35, 36, 57-61, 102, 103, 109, 202-204, 211-219. |
| | "Colloquium on Broadcast and Wired Teletext Systems - Ceefax, Oracle, Viewdata," Tuesday, 13 January 1976, IEE Electronics Division, Professional Group E14 (Television and Sound), Digest No. 1976/3. |
| | Anon. "Updating databases by off-peak TV," <u>New Scientist</u> , 21 October 1976, p. 162. |
| | Marti, Bernard. "New Ancillary Services Using a Television Channel," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , Vol. 86, November 1977, pp. 815, 817, 818. |
| | Biggs, A.J. et al. "Broadcast data in television," <u>GEC Journal of Science and Technology</u> , Vol. 41, No. 4, 1974, pp. 117-124. |
| | Heuer, D.A. "A Microprocessor Controlled Memory Tuning System," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , Vol. CE-25, No. 4, August 1979, pp. 677-683. |
| | Marti, Bernard et al. "ANTIOPE, service de télétexte," journal unk., pp. 17-22. |
| v | Lipoff, Stuart J. "Mass Market Potential for Home Terminals," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , vol. unk., pp. 169-184. |

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|
| Information Disclosure Statement by Applicant Title: Signal Processing Apparatus and Method | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey <i>and</i> James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group 2602 |

Other Documents

| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | Crowther, G.O., "Adaptation of U.K. Teletext System for 525/60 Operation," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , Vol. CE-26, Aug. 1980, pp. 587-599. |
|  | Gosch, John, "Code accompanying TV program turns on video cassette recorder in proposed scheme," <u>Electronics</u> , Feb. 10, 1981, pp. 80-82. |
|  | Somers, Eric, "Appropriate Technology for Text Broadcasting," <u>Viewdata and Videotext, 1980-81: A Worldwide Report</u> , Transcript of viewdata '80, first world conference on viewdata, videotex, and teletext, Knowledge Industry Publications, Inc., White Plains, New York, Copyright 1980 by Online Conferences, Ltd., pp. 499-514. |
|  | Dages, Charles L., "Playcable: A Technological Alternative for Information Services," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , Vol. CE-26, Aug. 1980, pp. 482-486. |
|  | Norris, Bryan L. et al., "Teletext Data Decoding," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , Aug. 1976, pp. 248-253. |
|  | Kokado, N. et al., "A Programmable TV Receiver," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , Vol. 22, No. 1, Feb. 1976, pp. 69-83. |

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Examiner  | Date Considered 5/06 |
| Examiner: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. | |

FORM PTO-1449
(REV. 7-80)U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICEATTY. DOCKET NO.:
05634.000261SERIAL NO.:
08/470,571

LIST OF MATERIALS CITED BY APPLICANT

(Use several sheets if necessary)

INVENTOR'S NAME:
John C. HARVEY et al.EXAMINER:
Harvey, D.FILING DATE:
June 6, 1995GROUP ART UNIT:
2614

RECEIVED

FEB 01 2002

Technology Center 2600

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| *EXAMINER INITIAL | | DOCUMENT NUMBER | DATE | NAME | CLASS | SUBCLASS | FILING DATE |
|----------------------|----|-----------------|----------|------|-------|----------|-------------|
| | 1. | 4 3 8 3 2 7 3 | 05/10/83 | Lunn | | | 12/29/80 |

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| | DOCUMENT NUMBER | DATE | COUNTRY | CLASS | SUBCLASS | TRANSLATION |
|--|-----------------|----------------------------|----------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| | | | | | | YES NO |
| | 2. | DE 2831014 (Moortgat-Pick) | 04/03/80 | Germany | | |
| | 3. | GB 1204190 (Mainichi) | 09/03/70 | Great Britain | | |
| | 4. | GB 1213357 (Jackson) | 11/25/70 | Great Britain | | |
| | 5. | GB 1556366 (Betts) | 11/21/79 | Great Britain | | |
| | 6. | JP 53-068124 (Honbashi) | 06/17/78 | Japan | | |
| | 7. | JP 55-49084 (Hirashima) | 04/08/80 | Japan | | |

OTHER MATERIALS (Including Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc.)

8. Etkin, *Vertical Interval Signal Applications*, Broadcast Engineering, pp. 30-35, April 1970.
9. Schubert, *The First Nationwide Live Stereo Simulcast Network*, SMPTE Journal, Vol. 86, Jan. 1977.

EXAMINER,

DATE CONSIDERED

5/06

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609; Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

IDS of Aug. 11, 2000

PTO Serial No. 08/470,571
Atty. Docket No. 05634.0261

| | | |
|---|---|--------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT CITATION FORM | Attorney Docket No. 05634.0261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date June 6, 1995 | Group Art Unit 2737 |
| | | |




UNITED STATES PATENT DOCUMENTS

| EXAMINER INITIALS | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE |
|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| ↓ | 3,627,914 | December 14, 1971 | Davis | 178/5.8 | September 4, 1969 |
| | 3,761,888 | September 25, 1973 | Flynn | 340/172.5 | August 3, 1972 |
| | 4,199,791 | April 22, 1980 | Corey | 360/69 | April 17, 1978 |
| | 4,290,142 | September 1, 1981 | Schnee et al. | 455/3.1 | |
| | 4,390,901 | June 28, 1983 | Keiser | 358/147 | October 16, 1980 |
| | 4,547,804 | October 1, 1985 | Greenberg | 348/460 | March 21, 1983 |
| | 4,725,886 | February 1, 1988 | Galumbeck et al. | 348/461 | April 21, 1983 |

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| EXAMINER INITIALS | DOCUMENT NUMBER | PUBLICATION DATE | COUNTRY | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | TRANSLATION YES NO |
|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| ↓ | AUS74,619 | April 29, 1976 | Australia | | X |
| | DE2,904,891 | | Germany | | X |
| | GB1,556,366 | November 21, 1979 | Great Britain | | X |
| | GB959,274 | May 27, 1964 | Great Britain | | X |
| | WO 80/02093 | March 28, 1979 | PCT | | X |

OTHER DOCUMENTS

| Examiner Initials | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. | | |
|---|---|------------------------------------|---|
|  | February 1, 1979 | Schiller et al., | CATV Program Origination and Production |
| | May 8, 1981 | Kamishima, et al. | A Monitor Device of a Switcher System |
| | April 1, 1979 | Kazama et al. | Automatic Storage and Retrieval of Videotaped Programs |
| |  | Yamane et al. | System and Apparatus for Automatic Monitoring Control of Broadcast Circuits |
| | November 1, 1959 | Marsden | Master Control Techniques |
| | January 1, 1959 | Byloff | Automatic Control of Video Tape Equipment at NBC, Burbank |
| | March 1, 1981 | Skilton | The Digitrol 2 - Automatic VTR Programme Control |
| | January 1, 1969 | Zettl | Television Production Handbook |
| | May 22, 1975 | Diederich | Electronic Image and Tone Return Equipment With Switching System and Remote Control Receiver for Television Decoder |
| |  | Stern, et al. | An Automated Programming Control System for Cable TV |
| | September 1, 1976 | Barlow | Automatic Switching in the CBC - An Update |
| | September 1, 1971 | Anderson | The Vertical Interval: A General-Purpose Transmission Path |
| November 1, 1975 | Gaucher, et al. | Automatic Program Recording System | |

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| EXAMINER <i>[Signature]</i> | DATE CONSIDERED 5/06 |
| EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant(s). | |

IDS of 11/19/1998

Serial No. 08/470,571
Docket No. 05634.0261


| | | |
|---|---|------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT CITATION FORM | Attorney Docket No. | Serial No. |
| | 05634.0261 | 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date June 6, 1995 | Group Art Unit 2742 |

UNITED STATES PATENT DOCUMENTS

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|
| <i>[Signature]</i> | 4,647,974 | March 3, 1987 | Butler et al. | 358/185 | April 12, 1985 |

* If Pertinent

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| EXAMINER INITIAL | DOCUMENT NUMBER | PUBLICATION DATE | COUNTRY | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | TRANSLATION YES NO | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|
|  | 0 187 417 | July 16, 1986 | European | H04 N /087 | | X |
| | 1,515,309 | June 21, 1978 | Great Britain | G06 K 15/20 | | X |

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| EXAMINER <i>[Signature]</i> | DATE CONSIDERED <i>5/06</i> |
| EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant(s). | |



| | | |
|---|---|------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT CITATION FORM | Attorney Docket No. | Serial No. |
| | 05634.261 | 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date June 6, 1995 | Group Art Unit 2611 |

UNITED STATES PATENT DOCUMENTS

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | 4,558,180 | 12/10/85 | Scordo | | |
| | 4,611,242 | 09/09/86 | Williams | | |
| | 4,636,854 | 01/13/87 | Crowther, et al. | | |
| | 4,642,688 | 02/10/87 | Lowry, et al. | | |
| | 4,821,097 | 04/11/89 | Robbins | | |
| | 4,887,296 | 12/12/89 | Horne | | |
| | 3,778,715 | 12/11/73 | Schmidt et al. | | |

* If Pertinent

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| EXAMINER INITIAL | DOCUMENT NUMBER | PUBLICATION DATE | COUNTRY | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | TRANSLATION | |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------|--------------------|-------------|----|
| | | | | | YES | NO |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

RECEIVED

MAY 06 2003

Technology Center 2600

OTHER DOCUMENTS


| | |
|---------------------|--|
| EXAMINER INITIAL | AUTHOR, TITLE, DATE, PERTINENT PAGES, ETC. |
| | ART KLEIMAN, "Heathkit GR-2001 - Programmable Color TV," Radio Electronics, May 1977 |
| | |
| | |

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| EXAMINER | DATE CONSIDERED 5/06 |
| EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant(s). | |

IDS of April 5, 1996

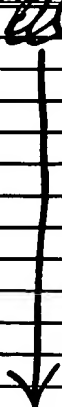
| EXAMINER INITIALS | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| all | 3,950,618 | April 13, 1976 | Bloisi | 179/2 AS | |
| | 3,958,081 | May 18, 1976 | Ehrsam et al. | 178/22 | |
| | 3,975,585 | August 17, 1976 | Kirk, Jr. et al. | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,990,012 | November 2, 1976 | Karnes | 325/308 | |
| | 3,996,586 | December 7, 1976 | Dillon et al. | 340/347 DD | |
| | 4,004,085 | January 18, 1977 | Makino et al. | 340/324 | |
| | 4,008,369 | February 15, 1977 | Theurer et al. | 358/84 | |
| | 4,013,875 | March 22, 1977 | McGlynn | 235/150.2 | |
| | 4,015,286 | March 29, 1977 | Russell | 358/13 | |
| | 4,019,201 | April 19, 1977 | Hartung et al. | 358/124 | |
| | 4,020,419 | April 26, 1977 | Caspari et al. | 325/421 | |
| | 4,024,574 | May 17, 1977 | Nieson | 358/117 | |
| | 4,024,575 | May 17, 1977 | Harney et al. | 358/118 | |
| | 4,027,267 | May 31, 1977 | Larsen | 329/106 | |
| | 4,027,331 | May 31, 1977 | Nicol | 358/135 | |
| | 4,042,958 | August 16, 1977 | Saylor et al. | 358/141 | |
| | 4,044,376 | August 23, 1977 | Porter | 358/84 | |
| | 4,045,814 | August 30, 1977 | Hartung et al. | 358/124 | |
| | 4,054,911 | October 18, 1977 | Fletcher et al. | 358/141 | |
| | 4,064,490 | December 20, 1977 | Nagel | 364/2000 | |
| | 4,070,693 | January 24, 1978 | Shutterly | 358/123 | |
| | 4,075,660 | February 21, 1978 | Horowitz | 358/124 | |
| | 4,079,419 | March 14, 1978 | Seigle et al. | 358/193 | |
| | 4,081,754 | March 28, 1978 | Jackson | 325/396 | |
| | 4,081,832 | March 28, 1978 | Sherman | 358/124 | |
| | 4,086,434 | April 25, 1978 | Bocchi | 79/2 AM | |
| | 4,088,958 | May 9, 1978 | Suzuki et al. | 325/396 | |
| | 4,091,417 | May 23, 1978 | Nieson | 358/117 | |
| | 4,095,258 | June 13, 1978 | Sperber | 358/120 | |
| | 4,096,542 | June 20, 1978 | Pappas et al. | 361/196 | |
| | 4,104,681 | August 1, 1978 | Saylor et al. | 358/141 | |
| | 4,107,734 | August 15, 1978 | Percy et al. | 358/84 | |
| | 4,107,735 | August 15, 1978 | Frobach | 358/84 | |
| | 4,112,317 | September 5, 1978 | Everswick | 307/308 | |
| | 4,112,383 | September 5, 1978 | Burgert | 329/50 | |
| | 4,114,841 | September 19, 1978 | Muhlfelder et al. | 244/166 | |
| | 4,120,003 | October 10, 1978 | Mitchell et al. | 358/142 | |
| | 4,124,887 | November 7, 1978 | Johnson et al. | 364/107 | |
| | 4,126,762 | November 21, 1978 | Martin et al. | 179/2A | |
| | 4,135,213 | January 16, 1979 | Wintfeld et al. | 358/142 | |
| | 4,142,156 | February 27, 1979 | Freund | 325/309 | |
| | 4,145,717 | March 20, 1979 | Guif et al. | 358/121 | |
| | 4,148,066 | April 3, 1979 | Saylor | 358/127 | |

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| AK | 4,156,253 | May 22, 1979 | Steudel | 358/11 | |
| | 4,156,931 | May 29, 1979 | Adelman et al. | 364/900 | |
| | 4,163,252 | July 31, 1979 | Mistry et al. | 358/118 | |
| | 4,180,709 | December 25, 1979 | Cosgrove et al. | 179/2 AM | |
| | 4,199,656 | April 22, 1980 | Saylor | 178/66.1 | |
| | 4,199,781 | April 22, 1980 | Doumit | 358/83 | |
| | 4,199,809 | April 22, 1980 | Pasahow et al. | 364/200 | |
| | 4,207,524 | June 10, 1980 | Purchase | 375/22 | |
| | 4,214,273 | July 22, 1980 | Brown | 358/188 | |
| | 4,215,366 | November 13, 1984 | Davidson | 358/124 | |
| | 4,216,497 | August 5, 1980 | Ishman et al. | 358/84 | |
| | 4,222,068 | September 9, 1980 | Thompson | 358/120 | |
| | 4,225,884 | September 30, 1980 | Block et al. | 358/122 | |
| | 4,245,246 | January 13, 1981 | Cheung | 358/124 | |
| | 4,246,611 | January 20, 1981 | Davies | 358/194 | |
| | 4,247,947 | January 27, 1981 | Miyamoto | 455/38 | |
| | 4,250,521 | February 10, 1981 | Wright | 358/8 | |
| | 4,258,386 | March 24, 1981 | Cheung | 358/84 | |
| | 4,266,243 | May 5, 1981 | Shutterly | 358/121 | |
| | 4,272,784 | June 9, 1981 | Saito et al. | 358/127 | |
| | 4,273,962 | June 16, 1981 | Wolfe | 179/7.1R | |
| | 4,292,650 | September 29, 1981 | Hendrickson | 358/123 | |
| | 4,295,155 | October 13, 1981 | Jarger et al. | 358/12 | |
| | 4,301,542 | November 17, 1981 | Weintraub et al. | 455/353 | |
| | 4,305,101 | December 8, 1991 | Yarbrough et al. | 360/69 | |
| | 4,310,854 | January 12, 1982 | Baer et al. | 358/143 | |
| | 4,316,217 | February 16, 1982 | Rifken | 358/86 | |
| | 4,318,047 | March 2, 1982 | Dawson | 328/112 | |
| | 4,323,921 | April 6, 1982 | Guillou | 358/114 | |
| | 4,323,922 | April 6, 1982 | den Toonder et al. | 358/117 | |
| | 4,329,711 | May 11, 1982 | Cheung | 358/114 | |
| | 4,335,426 | June 15, 1982 | Maxwell et al. | 364/200 | |
| | 4,340,906 | July 20, 1982 | den Toonder et al. | 358/124 | |
| | 4,341,925 | July 27, 1982 | Doland | 178/22.17 | |
| | 4,343,042 | August 3, 1982 | Schrock et al. | 455/5 | |
| | 4,348,696 | September 7, 1982 | Beier | 358/188 | |
| | 4,354,201 | October 12, 1982 | Sechet et al. | 358/122 | |
| | 4,355,415 | October 19, 1982 | George et al. | 455/185 | |
| | 4,358,672 | November 9, 1982 | Hyatt et al. | 235/380 | |
| | 4,360,881 | November 23, 1982 | Martinson | 364/493 | |
| | 4,361,848 | November 30, 1982 | Poignet et al. | 358/1 | |
| | 4,361,851 | November 30, 1982 | Asip et al. | 358/84 | |
| | 4,361,903 | November 30, 1982 | Ohta | 455/2 | |



| EXAMINER INITIALS | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|  | 4,365,267 | December 21, 1982 | Tsuda | 358/84 | |
| | 4,378,470 | March 29, 1983 | Murto et al. | 179/2 C | |
| | 4,382,256 | May 5, 1983 | Nagata | 340/825.44 | |
| | 4,385,384 | May 24, 1983 | Rosbury et al. | 371/22 | |
| | 4,386,436 | May 31, 1983 | Kocher et al. | 455/151 | |
| | 4,388,643 | June 14, 1983 | Aminetzah | 358/123 | |
| | 4,388,644 | June 14, 1983 | Ishman et al. | 358/84 | |
| | 4,390,898 | June 28, 1983 | Bond et al. | 358/1199 | |
| | 4,390,901 | June 28, 1983 | Keiser et al. | 358/147 | |
| | 4,392,135 | July 5, 1983 | Ohyagi | 340/825.44 | |
| | 4,393,277 | July 12, 1983 | Besen et al. | 179/2 A | |
| | 4,408,345 | October 4, 1983 | Yashiro et al. | 455/3 | |
| | 4,411,017 | October 18, 1983 | Talbot | 455/26 | |
| | 4,414,621 | November 8, 1983 | Bown et al. | 364/200 | |
| | 4,415,771 | November 15, 1983 | Martinez | 179/5R | |
| | 4,418,425 | November 29, 1983 | Fennel et al. | 455/27 | |
| | 4,424,533 | January 3, 1984 | Rzeszewski | 358/167 | |
| | 4,425,578 | January 10, 1984 | Haselwood et al. | 358/84 | |
| | 4,425,579 | January 10, 1984 | Merrell | 358/86 | |
| | 4,427,968 | January 24, 1984 | York | 340/310 | |
| | 4,430,731 | February 7, 1984 | Gimple et al. | 370/30 | |
| | 4,434,438 | February 28, 1984 | Rzeszewski | 358/167 | |
| | 4,450,481 | May 22, 1984 | Dickinson | 358/114 | |
| | 4,450,531 | May 22, 1984 | Kenyon et al. | 364/604 | |
| | 4,454,538 | June 12, 1984 | Toriumi | 358/86 | |
| | 4,468,701 | August 28, 1984 | Burcher et al. | 358/181 | |
| | 4,471,352 | September 11, 1984 | Soulliard et al. | 340/825.44 | |
| | 4,475,123 | October 2, 1984 | Dumbauld et al. | 358/114 | |
| | 4,476,535 | October 9, 1984 | Loshing et al. | 364/480 | |
| | 4,484,218 | November 20, 1984 | Boland et al. | 358/86 | |
| | 4,484,328 | November 20, 1984 | Schlaflly | 370/85 | |
| | 4,488,179 | December 11, 1984 | Kruger et al. | 358/181 | |
| | 4,489,316 | December 18, 1984 | MacQuivey | 340/700 | |
| | 4,504,831 | March 12, 1985 | Jahr et al. | 340/870.03 | |
| | 4,646,145 | February 24, 1987 | Percy et al. | 358/84 | |
| | 4,782,401 | November 1, 1988 | Faerber et al. | 358/335 | |


* If Pertinent



FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS




| EXAMINER INITIAL | DOCUMENT NUMBER | PUBLICATION DATE | COUNTRY | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | TRANSLATION | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|----|
| | | | | | YES | NO |
|  | 0 020 242 | December 10, 1980 | European | G09G 1/16 | | X |
| | 1,396,981 | June 11, 1975 | United kingdom | H04H 1/00 | X | |
| | 1,523,307 | August 31, 1978 | Great Britain | H03K 5/08 | X | |
| | 1,543,502 | April 4, 1979 | United Kingdom | G08B9/00 | X | |
| | 1,582,563 | January 14, 1981 | United Kingdom | G08B9/00 | X | |
| | 1,584,111 | February 4, 1981 | United Kingdom | G08B9/00 | X | |
| | 2,051,527 | January 14, 1981 | Great Britain | G06F 3/153 | X | |
| | 2,067,379 | July 22, 1981 | Great Britain | H04L 1/24 | X | |
| | 2,823,175 | November 29, 1979 | German | G06F 3/12 | | X |
| | 24 53 441 | May 13, 1976 | Germany | H04L 9/00 | | X |
| | 80/02901 | December 24, 1980 | France | H04N 7/16 | | X |
| | 857,862 | January 4, 1961 | United Kingdom | 40 (1) | X | |
| | WO80/00292 | February 21, 1980 | Japan | H04N9/16 | | X |


OTHER DOCUMENTS

| Examiner Initials | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|---|
|  | Hanas et al., "An Addressable Satellite Encryption System For Preventing Signal Piracy", November 1981, pp. 631-635. |
| | National Cable Television Association Executive Seminar Series, <u>Videotex Services</u> , October 1980, pp. 1-155. |
| | Kokado et al., "A Programmable TV Receiver", February 1976, pp. 69-82. |
| | J. Hedger et al., "Telesoftware-Value Added Teletext", August 1980, pp. 555-567. |
| | Marti, B., "The Concept Of A Universal "Teletext" June 1979, pp.1-11 |
| | Article re: America's Talk-Back Television Experiment: Qube |
| | Article re: "Teletext-Applications in Electronic Publishing" |
| | Article re: A Description of the Broadcast Telidon System, IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics, Vol. CE - 26, August 1980 |
| | Article re: EPEOS--Automatic Program Recording System by G. Degoulet |
| | Article re: Teletext signals transmitted in UK... |
| | Article re: New services offered by a packet data broadcasting system, no. 149 February 1975 |
| | Article re: Philips TV set indicates station tunign and color settings on screen, Electronics, Nov. 27, 1975 |
| | Vincent, A. et al., "Telidon Teletest System Field Trials" IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics, Vol. CE - 27, No. 3, Aug. 1981, pp. 530-335 |
| | Rzeszeewski, T., "A New Telletex Channel" |
| | Kaplinsky, C.H., "The D**(2)B A One Logical Wire Bus for Consumer Applications" 1981 |
| | Sechet, C., "Antiope Teletext Captioning" 1980 |
| | Lambert, O. et al., "Antiope and D.R.C.S." 1980 |
| | "LSI Circuits for Teletext and Viewdata -- The Lucy Generation" published by Mullard Limited, Mullard House (1981) |
| | Nicholas Negroponte in SID 80 Digest titled, "17.4/10:25 a.m.: Soft Fonts", pp. 184-185 |
| | IEEE Consumer Electronics July 1979 issue from Spring Conference titled, "Consumer Text Display Systems", pp. 235-429 |
| | Videotext '81 published by Online Conferences Ltd., for the May 20-22, 1981 Confernece, pp. 1-470 |
| | "Teletext and Viewdata Costs as Applied to the U.S. Market" Published by Mullard House (1979), pp. 1-8 |
| | Dalton, C.J., "International Broadcasting Convention" (1968), Sponsors: E.E.A., I.E.E., I.E.E.E., I.E.R.E., etc. |
| | Shorter, D.E.L., "The Distribution of Television Sound by Pulse-Code Modulation Signals Incorporated in the Video Waveform" |
| | Chorky, J.M., Shorter, D.E.L., "International Broadcasting Convention" (1970), pp. 166-169 |
| | "The Implementation of the Sound-in-Sync project for Eurovision (Feb. 1975), pp. 18-22, No. 140 E.B.U. Review |
| | Maegele, Manfred, "Digital Transmissions of Two Television Sound Channels in Horizontal Banking", pp. 68-70 |
| | Weston, J.D., "Digital TV Transmission for the European Communications Satellite" (1974), pp. 318-325 |
|  | Golding, L., "A 15 to 25 Mhz Digital Television System for Transmission of Commercial Color Television" (1967), pp. 1-26 |

| Examiner Initials | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | Huth, Gaylord K., "Digital Television System Design Study: Final Report (11/28/76), prepared for NASA Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center |
| | Weston, J.D., "Transmission of Television by Pulse Code modulation", Electrical Communication (1967), pp. 165-172 |
| | Golding, L., "F1-Ditec-A-Digital Television Communications System for Satellite Links," Telecommunications Numeriques Par Satellite |
| | Haberle, H. et al., "Digital TV Transmission via Satellite", Electrical Communications (1974) |
| | Dirks, H. et al., "TV-PCM6 Integrated Sound and Vision Transmission System, Electrical Communication (1977), pp. 61-67 |
| | Talygin, N.V. et al., The "Orbita" Ground Station for Receiving Television Programs Relayed by Satellites, Elektrovinz, pp. 3-5 |
| | Voorman, J.O. et al., A one-chip Automatic Equalizer for Echo Reduction in Teletext, IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics, pp. 512-529 |
| | MacKenzie, G.A., A Model for the UK Teletext Level 2 Specification (Ref: GTV2 242 Annex 6" based on the ISO Layer model |
| | Chambers, J.P., A Domestic Television Program Delivery Services, British Broadcasting Corporation, pp. 1-5 |
| | McKenzie, G.A., UK Teletext - The Engineering Choices, Independent Broadcasting Authority, pp. 1-8 |
| | Adding a new dimension to British television, Electronic Engineering (1974) |
| | Jones, Keith, The Development of Teletext, pp. 1-6 |
| | Ando, Heiichero et al., Still-Picture Broadcasting - A new Informational and Instructional Broadcasting System, IEEE Transactions on Broadcasting (1973), pp. 68-76 |
| | B.B.C.I.B.A., Specification of Standards for information transmission by digitally coded signals in the field - blanking interval of 625-line systems (1974), pp. 5-40 |
| | Tarrant, D.R., "Teletext for the World" (date unknown) |
| | Clifford, Colin et al., "Microprocessor Based, Software Defined Television Controller", IEEE Transaction on Consumer Electronics (1978), pp. 436-441 |
| | Hughes, William L. et al., "Some Design Considerations for Home Interactive Terminals", IEEE Transactions on Broadcasting (1971) |
| | Mothersdale, Peter L., "Teletext and viewdata: new information systems using the domestic television receiver", Electronics Record (1979), pp. 1349-1354 |
| | Betts, W.R., "Viewdata: the evolution of home and business terminals", PROC.IEE (1979), pp. 1362-1366 |
| | Hutt, P.R., "Thical and practical ruggedness of UK teletext transmission", PROC.IEE (1979), pp. 1397-1403 |
| | Rogers, B.J., "Methods of measurement on teletext receivers and decoders", PROC.IEE (1979), pp.1404-1407 |
| | Green, N., "Subtitling using teletext service - technical and editorial aspects", PROC.IEE (1979), pp. 1408-1416 |
| | Chambers, M.A., "Teletext - enhancing the basic system", PROC.IEE (1979), pp. 1425-1428 |
| | Crowther, G.O., "Adaptation of UK Teletex System for 525/60 Operation", IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics (1980), pp. 587-596 |
| | BBC, BBC Microcomputer: BBC Microcomputer with Added Processor and Teletex Adaptor (Manual) |
| | Green, N.W., "Picture Oracle," On Independent Television Companies Association Limited Letterhead |

| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|---|
|  | National Captioning Institute, Comments on the Matter of Amendment of Part 73, Subpart E. of the Federal Communications Rules Government Television Stations to Authorize Teletext (before F.C.C.) 03-26-81 |
| | Balchin, C., "Videotext and the U.S.A.", I.C. Product Marketing Memo |
| | EIA Teletext SubCommittee Meetings, Report on USA Visit |
| | Brighton's Experience with Software for Broadcast (Draft) 1981 |
| | AT&T, "Videotex Standard Presentation Level Protocol", 1981 |
| | IBA Technical Review of Digital Television by F. Howard Steele, pp. 1-64, 6/1973 |
| | National Cable Television Association report, "Videotex Services" given at Executive Seminar, pp. iii-155 |
| | Electronic Industries Association - Teletext Subcommittee Task Group A - Systems Minutes of Meeting 3/30/81 at Zenith plus attachments |
| | Electronic Industries Association - Teletext Subcommittee Task Group A - Systems Interim Report, 3/30/81 by Stuart Lipoff, Arthur D. Little Inc. |
| | Minutes of Electronic Industries Association Teletext Subcommittee Task Force B - Laboratory & Field Tests 3/30/81 |
| | National Captioning Institute Report, "The 1980 Closed-Captioned Television Audience" |
| | Electronic Industries Assoc. - Teletext Subcommittee - Steering Committee Minutes of Meeting on 3/31/81 |
| | National Cable Television Association report, "Videotex Services" October 1980 |
| | Scala Info Channel Advertisement, "The Art of Conveying A Message" |
| | Zenith Corporation's Z-Tac Systems information includes Z-tac specifications, access list, etc. (various articles) |
| | Report by Cablesystems Engineering Ltd. on, "Zenith Addressable System and Operating Procedures" and Advertising documents, Nov. 1981 |
| | Notations by Walt Ciciora dated 8/19/81 referring to Virtex figures, 8/19/81 |
| | "Preliminary Specification for Basic Text" Stamped Zenith Confidential, 2/17/81 |
| | Petition to FCC dated 3/26/81 titled, "Petition for Rulemaking of Unighted Kingdom Teletext Industry Goup," also 1 page of handwritten notes from Walter Ciciora |
| | "Enhanced Computer Controlled Teletext for 525 Line Systems (Usecc) SAA 5245 User Manual" report by J.R. Kinghorn, August 1, 1981 |
| | "Questions and Answers about Pay TV" by Ira Kamen, 1973 |
| | Oak Industries 1981 Annual Report |
| | Article, "50 Different Uses For At Home 2-Way Cable TV Systems" by Morton Dubin |
| | Derwent Info Ltd. search. Integrated broadcasting & Computer Processing system. Inventor J. Harvey/J. Cuddihy |
| | "Relevant papers for Weather Channel V PMMC" |
| | Letter to Peter Hatt Re: BVT: Advisory UK Industry Contact Group, 6/24/81 |
| | Memo RE: Next Moves by British teletext and video proponents toward gaining support of systems in US. |
| | Memo - Re: British Teletext -- ABC |
| | Notes to Section 22.4: Simple Block Encipherment Algorithm |
| | Internal Correspondence to John Meyer from Mike Clader RE: Teletext Business Posture, Sept. 18, 1981 and Internal Correspondence to Mike Calder from John Nemec RE: Trips to Zenith, Sept. 9, 1981 |
|  | Kahn, et al., "Advances in Packet Radio Technology,"..... Proceedings of the IEEE, Vol. 66, No. 11, Nov. (1978) pp. 1468-1495 |

| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | Clifford, C., "A Universal Controller for Text Display Systems," IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics, (1979) pp. 424-429 |
|  | Harden, B., "Teletext/Viewdata LSI," IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics, (1979), pp. 353-358 |
| | Bown, H. et al., "Comparative Terminal Realizations with Alpha-Geometric Coding," IEEE Transaction on Consumer Electronics, (1980), pp. 605-614 |
| | Crowther, "Dynamically Redefinable Character Sets--D.R.C.S.," IEEE Transaction on Consumer Electronics, (1980), pp. 707-716 |
| | Chambers, John et al., "The Development of a Coding Hierarchy for Enhanced UK Teletext," IEEE Transaction on Consumer Electronics, (1981), pp. 536-540 |
| | In Re Reexamination of U.S. Patent No. 4,706,121 |
| | U.S. Patent Application by T. Diepholz (Serial No. 266900), filing date 5-26-81 |
| | 88908836.5 International Application to John C. Harvey |
|  | Kruger, H. E., "Memory Television, The ZPS Digital Identification System." pp. 1 - 9 |


| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| EXAMINER |  | DATE CONSIDERED 5/06 |
| EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant(s). | | |


April 7, 1997




| | | |
|---|---|--------------------------|
| SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT CITATION FORM | Attorney Docket No. 5634.261 | Serial No. 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddy | |
| | Filing Date 6-Jun-95 | Group Art Unit 2602 |

UNITED STATES PATENT DOCUMENTS

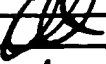
| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE |
|--|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|
|  | 27,810 | November 20, 1973 | Buehrle | 325/321 | |
| | 33,189 | September 3, 1861 | Dougal | | |
| | 2,418,127 | April 1, 1947 | Labin | 178/44 | |
| | 2,563,448 | August 7, 1951 | Aram | 178/5.1 | |
| | 2,731,197 | January 17, 1956 | Parker et al. | 235/60 | |
| | 3,071,649 | January 1, 1963 | Goodall | 179/1.5 | |
| | 3,107,274 | October 15, 1963 | Roschke | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,133,986 | May 19, 1964 | Morris et al. | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,251,051 | May 10, 1966 | Harries | 340/345 | |
| | 3,470,309 | September 30, 1969 | Nyberg | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,478,166 | November 11, 1969 | Reiter et al. | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,526,843 | September 1, 1970 | Sanville | 329/104 | |
| | 3,546,684 | December 8, 1970 | Maxwell et al. | 340/172.5 | |
| | 3,639,686 | February 1, 1972 | Walker et al. | 178/5.8R | |
| | 3,649,749 | March 14, 1972 | Gibson | 178/5.6 | |
| | 3,651,261 | March 21, 1972 | Guarella | 178/22 | |
| | 3,666,888 | May 30, 1972 | Sekimoto | 178/69.5 TV | |
| | 3,723,637 | March 27, 1973 | Fujio et al. | 178/5.2R | |
| | 3,746,799 | July 17, 1973 | Gentges | 178/22 | |
| | 3,755,624 | August 28, 1973 | Sekimoto | 178/69.5 TV | |
| | 3,769,579 | October 30, 1973 | Harney | 325/31 | |
| | 3,773,979 | November 20, 1973 | Kirk, Jr. et al. | 179/15 FD | |
| | 3,777,053 | December 4, 1973 | Wittig et al. | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,789,131 | January 29, 1974 | Harney | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,794,922 | February 26, 1974 | Osborn et al. | 325/53 | |
| | 3,795,763 | March 5, 1974 | Golding et al. | 178/5.6 | |
| | 3,813,482 | May 28, 1974 | Blonder | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,826,863 | July 30, 1974 | Johnson | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,859,596 | January 7, 1975 | Jennery et. al. | 325/31 | |
| | 3,882,289 | May 6, 1975 | Walding et al. | 200/11 D | |
| 3,885,089 | May 20, 1975 | Callais et al. | 178/5.1 | | |




| | | | | | |
|--|-----------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|--|
| | 3,889,054 | June 10, 1975 | Nagel et al. | 178/6.8 | |
| | 3,894,177 | July 8, 1975 | Howell et al. | 178/5.6 | |
| | 3,896,262 | July 22, 1975 | Hudspeth et al. | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,896,266 | July 22, 1975 | Waterbury | 179/1 SB | |
| | 3,916,091 | October 28, 1975 | Kirk, Jr. et al. | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,924,059 | December 2, 1975 | Horowitz | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,950,618 | April 13, 1976 | Bloisi | 179/2 AS | |
| | 3,958,081 | May 18, 1976 | Ehrsam et al. | 178/22 | |
| | 3,975,585 | August 17, 1976 | Kirk, Jr. et al. | 178/5.1 | |
| | 3,990,012 | November 2, 1976 | Karnes | 325/308 | |
| | 3,996,586 | December 7, 1976 | Dillon et al. | 340/347 DD | |
| | 4,004,085 | January 18, 1977 | Makino et al. | 340/324 | |
| | 4,008,369 | February 15, 1977 | Theurer et al. | 358/84 | |
| | 4,013,875 | March 22, 1977 | McGlynn | 235/150.2 | |
| | 4,015,286 | March 29, 1977 | Russell | 358/13 | |
| | 4,017,697 | April 12, 1977 | Larson | 200/5 A | |
| | 4,019,201 | April 19, 1977 | Hartung et al. | 358/124 | |
| | 4,020,419 | April 26, 1977 | Caspari et al. | 325/421 | |
| | 4,024,574 | May 17, 1977 | Nieson | 358/117 | |
| | 4,024,575 | May 7, 1977 | Harney et al. | 358/118 | |
| | 4,027,267 | May 31, 1977 | Larsen | 329/106 | |
| | 4,027,331 | May 31, 1977 | Nicol | 358/135 | |
| | 4,042,958 | August 16, 1977 | Saylor et al. | 358/141 | |
| | 4,044,376 | August 23, 1977 | Porter | 358/84 | |
| | 4,045,814 | August 30, 1977 | Hartung et al. | 358/124 | |
| | 4,054,911 | October 18, 1977 | Fletcher et al. | 358/141 | |
| | 4,064,490 | December 20, 1977 | Nagel | 364/2000 | |
| | 4,070,693 | January 24, 1978 | Shutterly | 358/123 | |
| | 4,075,660 | February 21, 1978 | Horowitz | 358/124 | |
| | 4,079,419 | March 14, 1978 | Seigle et al. | 358/193 | |
| | 4,081,754 | March 28, 1978 | Jackson | 325/396 | |
| | 4,081,832 | March 28, 1978 | Sherman | | |
| | 4,086,434 | April 25, 1978 | Bocchi | 79/2 AM | |
| | 4,088,958 | May 9, 1978 | Suzuki et al. | 325/396 | |
| | 4,091,417 | May 23, 1978 | Nieson | 358/117 | |
| | 4,095,258 | June 13, 1978 | Sperber | 358/120 | |
| | 4,096,542 | June 20, 1978 | Pappas et al. | 361/196 | |
| | 4,104,681 | August 1, 1978 | Saylor et al. | 358/141 | |
| | 4,107,734 | August 15, 1978 | Percy et al. | 358/84 | |
| | 4,107,735 | August 15, 1978 | Frobach | 358/84 | |
| | 4,112,317 | September 5, 1978 | Everswick | 307/308 | |
| | 4,112,383 | September 5, 1978 | Burgert | 329/50 | |
| | 4,114,841 | September 19, 1978 | Muhlfelder et al. | 244/166 | |
| | 4,120,003 | October 10, 1978 | Mitchell et al. | 358/142 | |




| | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|--|
| 4,124,887 | November 7, 1978 | Johnson et al. | 364/107 | |
| 4,126,762 | November 21, 1978 | Martin et al. | 179/2A | |
| 4,135,213 | January 16, 1979 | Wintfeld et al. | 358/142 | |
| 4,142,156 | February 27, 1979 | Freund | 325/309 | |
| 4,145,717 | March 20, 1979 | Guil et al. | 358/121 | |
| 4,148,066 | April 3, 1979 | Saylor | 358/127 | |
| 4,156,253 | May 22, 1979 | Steudel | 358/11 | |
| 4,156,931 | May 29, 1979 | Adelman et al. | 364/900 | |
| 4,163,252 | July 31, 1979 | Mistry et al. | 358/118 | |
| 4,180,709 | December 25, 1979 | Cosgrove et al. | 179/2 AM | |
| 4,199,656 | April 22, 1980 | Saylor | 178/66.1 | |
| 4,199,781 | April 22, 1980 | Doumit | 358/83 | |
| 4,199,809 | April 22, 1980 | Pasahow et al. | 364/200 | |
| 4,207,524 | June 10, 1980 | Purchase | 375/22 | |
| 4,214,273 | July 22, 1980 | Brown | 358/188 | |
| 4,215,366/ 31,735 | November 13, 1984 | Davidson | 358/124 | |
| 4,216,497 | August 5, 1980 | Ishman et al. | 358/84 | |
| 4,222,068 | September 9, 1980 | Thompson | 358/120 | |
| 4,225,884 | September 30, 1980 | Block et al. | 358/122 | |
| 4,245,246 | January 13, 1981 | Cheung | 358/124 | |
| 4,246,611 | January 20, 1981 | Davies | 358/194 | |
| 4,247,947 | January 27, 1981 | Miyamoto | 455/38 | |
| 4,250,521 | February 10, 1981 | Wright | 358/8 | |
| 4,258,386 | March 24, 1981 | Cheung | 358/84 | |
| 4,266,243 | May 5, 1981 | Shutterly | 358/121 | |
| 4,272,784 | June 9, 1981 | Saito et al. | 358/127 | |
| 4,273,962 | June 16, 1981 | Wolfe | 179/7.1R | |
| 4,292,650 | September 29, 1981 | Hendrickson | 358/123 | |
| 4,295,155 | October 13, 1981 | Jarger et al. | 358/12 | |
| 4,301,542 | November 17, 1981 | Weintraub et al. | 455/353 | |
| 4,305,101 | December 8, 1991 | Yarbrough et al. | 360/69 | |
| 4,310,854 | January 12, 1982 | Baer et al. | 358/143 | |
| 4,316,217 | February 16, 1982 | Rifken | 358/86 | |
| 4,318,047 | March 2, 1982 | Dawson | 328/112 | |
| 4,323,921 | April 6, 1982 | Guillou | 358/114 | |
| 4,323,922 | April 6, 1982 | den Toonder et al. | 358/117 | |
| 4,329,711 | May 11, 1982 | Cheung | 358/114 | |
| 4,335,426 | June 15, 1982 | Maxwell et al. | 364/200 | |
| 4,340,906 | July 20, 1982 | den Tooder et al. | 358/124 | |
| 4,341,925 | July 27, 1982 | Frosch et al. | 178/22.17 | |
| 4,343,042 | August 3, 1982 | Schrock et al. | 455/5 | |
| 4,348,696 | September 7, 1982 | Bejer | 358/188 | |
| 4,351,028 | September 21, 1982 | Peddie et al. | 364/483 | |
| 4,354,201 | October 12, 1982 | Sechet et al. | 358/122 | |




| | | | | | |
|--|-----------|--------------------|------------------|------------|--|
| | 4,355,415 | October 19, 1982 | George et al. | 455/185 | |
| | 4,358,672 | November 9, 1982 | Hyatt et al. | 235/380 | |
| | 4,360,881 | November 23, 1982 | Martinson | 364/493 | |
| | 4,361,848 | November 30, 1982 | Poignet et al. | 358/1 | |
| | 4,361,851 | November 30, 1982 | Asip et al. | 358/84 | |
| | 4,361,903 | November 30, 1982 | Ohta | 455/2 | |
| | 4,365,267 | December 21, 1982 | Tsuda | 358/84 | |
| | 4,378,470 | March 29, 1983 | Murto et al. | 179/2 C | |
| | 4,382,256 | May 5, 1983 | Nagata | 340/825.44 | |
| | 4,385,384 | May 24, 1983 | Rosbury et al. | 371/22 | |
| | 4,386,436 | May 31, 1983 | Kocher et al. | 455/151 | |
| | 4,388,643 | June 14, 1983 | Aminetzah | 358/123 | |
| | 4,388,644 | June 14, 1983 | Ishman et al. | 358/84 | |
| | 4,390,898 | June 28, 1983 | Bond et al. | 358/1199 | |
| | 4,390,901 | June 28, 1983 | Keiser et al. | 358/147 | |
| | 4,392,135 | July 5, 1983 | Ohagi | 340/825.44 | |
| | 4,393,277 | July 12, 1983 | Besen et al. | 179/2 A | |
| | 4,408,345 | October 4, 1983 | Yashiro et al. | 455/3 | |
| | 4,411,017 | October 18, 1983 | Talbot | 455/26 | |
| | 4,414,621 | November 8, 1983 | Bown et al. | 364/200 | |
| | 4,415,771 | November 15, 1983 | Martinez | 179/5R | |
| | 4,418,425 | November 29, 1983 | Fennel et al | 455/27 | |
| | 4,424,533 | January 3, 1984 | Rzeszewski | 358/167 | |
| | 4,425,578 | January 10, 1984 | Haselwood et al. | 358/84 | |
| | 4,425,579 | January 10, 1984 | Merrell | 358/86 | |
| | 4,425,664 | January 10, 1984 | Sherman et al. | 375/8 | |
| | 4,427,968 | January 24, 1984 | York | 340/310 | |
| | 4,429,385 | January 31, 1984 | Cichelli et al. | 370/92 | |
| | 4,430,731 | February 7, 1984 | Gimple et al. | 370/30 | |
| | 4,434,438 | February 28, 1984 | Rzeszewski | 358/167 | |
| | 4,439,785 | March 27, 1984 | Leonard | 358/120 | |
| | 4,450,481 | May 22, 1984 | Dickinson | 358/114 | |
| | 4,450,531 | May 22, 1984 | Kenyon et al. | 364/604 | |
| | 4,454,538 | June 12, 1984 | Toriumi | 358/86 | |
| | 4,468,701 | August 28, 1984 | Burcher et al. | 358/181 | |
| | 4,471,352 | September 11, 1984 | Soullard et al. | 340/825.44 | |
| | 4,473,068 | September 25, 1984 | Oh | 128/92D | |
| | 4,475,123 | October 2, 1984 | Dumbauld et al. | 358/114 | |
| | 4,476,535 | October 9, 1984 | Loshing et al. | 364/480 | |
| | 4,484,218 | November 20, 1984 | Boland et al. | 358/86 | |
| | 4,484,328 | November 20, 1984 | Schlaflly | 370/85 | |
| | 4,488,179 | December 11, 1984 | Kruger et al. | 358/181 | |
| | 4,489,220 | December 18, 1984 | Oliver | 179/2 AM | |
| | 4,489,316 | December 18, 1984 | MacQuivey | 340/700 | |







| | | | | | |
|--|-----------|--------------------|----------------------|------------|--|
| | 4,494,142 | January 15, 1985 | Mistry | 358/118 | |
| | 4,496,975 | January 29, 1985 | Noirel | 358/147 | |
| | 4,504,831 | March 12, 1985 | Jahr et al. | 340/870.03 | |
| | 4,506,387 | March 9, 1985 | Walter | 455/612 | |
| | 4,510,623 | April 9, 1985 | Bonneau et al. | 455/181 | |
| | 4,528,589 | July 9, 1985 | Block et al. | 358/122 | |
| | 4,531,020 | July 23, 1985 | Wechselberger et al. | 178/22.08 | |
| | 4,531,021 | July 23, 1985 | Bluestein et al. | 178/22.08 | |
| | 4,540,849 | September 10, 1985 | Oliver | 179/2 AM | |
| | 4,543,616 | September 24, 1985 | Brooks | 358/335 | |
| | 4,547,804 | October 15, 1985 | Greenberg | 358/142 | |
| | 4,554,584 | November 19, 1985 | Elam et al. | 358/165 | |
| | 4,558,464 | December 10, 1985 | O'Brien, Jr. | 455/4 | |
| | 4,563,702 | January 7, 1986 | Heller et al. | 358/119 | |
| | 4,566,030 | January 21, 1986 | Nickerson et al. | 358/84 | |
| | 4,570,930 | February 18, 1986 | Matheson | 273/1 E | |
| | 4,578,536 | March 25, 1986 | Oliver et al. | 179/2 AM | |
| | 4,578,718 | March 25, 1986 | Parker et al. | 360/10.3 | |
| | 4,592,546 | June 3, 1986 | Fascenda et al. | 273/1 E | |
| | 4,592,546 | June 3, 1986 | Fascenda et al. | 273/1 E | |
| | 4,594,609 | July 10, 1986 | Romao et al. | 358/119 | |
| | 4,595,952 | June 17, 1986 | Filliman | 358/47 | |
| | 4,600,918 | July 15, 1986 | Belisomi et al. | 340/711 | |
| | 4,600,921 | July 15, 1986 | Thomas | 340/825.31 | |
| | 4,605,964 | August 12, 1986 | Chard | 358/147 | |
| | 4,611,227 | September 9, 1986 | Brockhurst et al. | 358/147 | |
| | 4,613,901 | September 23, 1986 | Gilhousen et al. | 358/122 | |
| | 4,621,259 | November 4, 1986 | Schepers et al. | 340/707 | |
| | 4,621,285 | November 4, 1986 | Schilling et al. | 358/120 | |
| | 4,623,920 | November 18, 1986 | Dufresne et al. | 358/122 | |
| | 4,626,892 | December 2, 1986 | Nortrup et al. | 358/21 R | |
| | 4,633,297 | December 30, 1986 | Skerlos et al. | 358/22 | |
| | 4,636,858 | January 13, 1987 | Hague et al. | 358/147 | |
| | 4,638,357 | January 20, 1987 | Heimbach | 358/121 | |
| | 4,639,779 | January 27, 1987 | Greenberg | 358/142 | |
| | 4,646,145 | February 24, 1987 | Percy et al. | 358/84 | |
| | 4,649,533 | March 10, 1987 | Chorley et al. | 370/58 | |
| | 4,658,290 | April 14, 1987 | McKenna | 358/84 | |
| | 4,677,685 | June 30, 1987 | Kurisu | 455/4 | |
| | 4,694,490 | September 15, 1987 | Harvey et al. | 380/20 | |
| | 4,704,725 | November 3, 1987 | Harvey et al. | 380/48 | |
| | 4,706,121 | November 10, 1987 | Young | 358/142 | |
| | 4,710,919 | December 1, 1987 | Oliver et al. | 370/96 | |
| | 4,710,955 | December 1, 1987 | Kauffman | 380/10 | |



| | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|--------------------|------------|
| 4,718,107 | January 5, 1988 | Hayes | 455/4 |
| 4,723,302 | February 2, 1988 | Fulmer et al. | 455/2 |
| 4,736,422 | April 5, 1988 | Mason | 380/120 |
| 4,744,080 | May 10, 1988 | Brennand et al. | 280/21 |
| 4,751,732 | June 14, 1988 | Kamitake | 380/20 |
| 4,754,326 | June 28, 1988 | Kram et al. | 364/900 |
| 4,768,144 | August 30, 1988 | Winter et al. | 364/200 |
| 4,768,229 | August 30, 1988 | Benjamin et al. | 380/20 |
| 4,782,401 | November 1, 1988 | Faerber et al. | 358/335 |
| 4,785,420 | November 15, 1988 | Little | 364/513.5 |
| 4,796,181 | January 3, 1989 | Wiedmer | 364/406 |
| 4,803,725 | February 7, 1989 | Home et al. | 380/44 |
| 4,805,020 | February 14, 1989 | Greenberg | 358/147 |
| 4,807,031 | February 21, 1989 | Broughton et al. | 358/142 |
| 4,809,274 | February 28, 1989 | Walker et al. | 371/37 |
| 4,816,904 | March 28, 1989 | McKenna et al. | 358/84 |
| 4,837,799 | June 6, 1989 | Prohs et al. | 379/224 |
| 4,839,917 | June 13, 1989 | Oliver | 379/45 |
| 4,841,386 | June 20, 1989 | Schiering | 360/69 |
| 4,843,482 | June 27, 1989 | Hegendorfer | 358/335 |
| 4,849,817 | July 18, 1989 | Short | 358/142 |
| 4,855,842 | August 8, 1989 | Hayes et al. | 358/342 |
| 4,857,999 | August 15, 1989 | Welsh | 358/84 |
| 4,862,268 | August 9, 1989 | Campbell et al. | 358/141 |
| 4,864,615 | September 5, 1989 | Bennett et al. | 380/21 |
| 4,876,736 | October 24, 1989 | Kiewit | 455/2 |
| 4,879,611 | November 7, 1989 | Fukui et al. | 360/69 |
| 4,885,579 | December 5, 1989 | Sandbank | 340/825.72 |
| 4,885,632 | December 5, 1989 | Mabey et al. | 358/84 |
| 4,888,638 | December 19, 1989 | Bohn | 358/84 |
| 4,888,796 | December 19, 1989 | Olivo, Jr. | 379/101 |
| 4,890,320 | December 26, 1989 | Monslow et al. | 380/10 |
| 4,891,703 | January 2, 1990 | Noudan | 358/142 |
| 4,897,867 | January 30, 1990 | Foster et al. | 379/94 |
| 4,907,260 | March 6, 1990 | Prohs et al. | 379/224 |
| 4,907,273 | March 6, 1990 | Wiedemer | 380/16 |
| 4,908,707 | March 13, 1990 | Kinghorn | 358/147 |
| 4,908,713 | March 13, 1990 | Levine | 358/335 |
| 4,908,834 | March 13, 1990 | Wiedemer | 380/5 |
| 4,908,845 | March 13, 1990 | Little | 379/51 |
| 4,912,552 | March 27, 1990 | Allison, III et al | 358/84 |
| 4,914,517 | April 3, 1990 | Duffield | 358/191.1 |
| 4,930,158 | May 29, 1990 | Vogel | 380/5 |
| 4,931,871 | June 5, 1990 | Kramer | 358/142 |

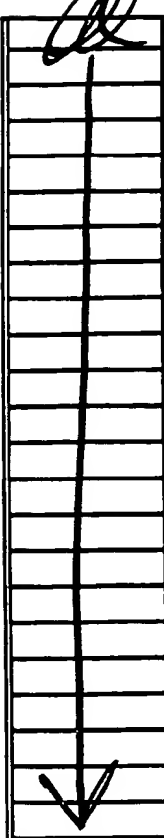


| | | | | | |
|--|-----------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------|--|
| | 4,931,877 | June 5, 1990 | Gebhardt et al. | 358/335 | |
| | 4,935,870 | June 19, 1990 | Bork, Jr. et al. | 364/200 | |
| | 4,939,773 | July 3, 1990 | Katz | 379/204 | |
| | 4,943,963 | July 24, 1990 | Waechter et al. | 370/94.1 | |
| | 4,945,412 | July 31, 1990 | Kramer | 358/142 | |
| | 4,945,563 | July 31, 1990 | Horton et al. | 380/5 | |
| | 4,947,302 | August 7, 1990 | Callahan | 362/233 | |
| | 4,949,187 | August 14, 1990 | Cohen | 358/335 | |
| | 4,954,899 | September 4, 1990 | Tanabe et al. | 358/191.1 | |
| | 4,959,720 | September 25, 1990 | Duffield et al. | 358/191.1 | |
| | 4,963,994 | October 16, 1990 | Levine | 358/335 | |
| | 4,963,995 | October 16, 1990 | Lang | 358/335 | |
| | 4,965,825 | October 23, 1990 | Harvey et al. | 380/9 | |
| | 4,967,273 | October 30, 1990 | Greenberg | 358/142 | |
| | 4,975,951 | December 9, 1990 | Bennett | 380/20 | |
| | 4,977,455 | December 11, 1990 | Young | 358/142 | |
| | 4,982,430 | January 1, 1991 | Frezza et al. | 380/50 | |
| | 4,989,104 | January 29, 1991 | Schulein et al. | 360/72.1 | |
| | 4,991,011 | February 5, 1991 | Johnson et al. | 358/141 | |
| | 4,991,025 | February 5, 1991 | Eigeldinger | 358/310 | |
| | 4,993,003 | February 12, 1991 | Fechner et al. | 368/47 | |
| | 4,993,066 | February 12, 1991 | Jenkins | 380/16 | |
| | 4,994,908 | February 19, 1991 | Kuban et al. | 358/86 | |
| | 4,995,078 | February 19, 1991 | Monslow et al. | 380/10 | |
| | 5,001,554 | March 19, 1991 | Johnson et al. | 358/86 | |
| | 5,002,491 | March 26, 1991 | Abrahamson et al. | 434/322 | |
| | 5,003,384 | March 26, 1991 | Durden et al. | 358/84 | |
| | 5,003,591 | March 26, 1991 | Kauffman et al. | 380/10 | |
| | 5,010,459 | April 23, 1991 | Taylor et al. | 362/85 | |
| | 5,012,510 | April 30, 1991 | Schaubs et al. | 379/92 | |
| | 5,013,038 | May 7, 1991 | Luxenberg et al. | 273/439 | |
| | 5,014,125 | May 7, 1991 | Pocock et al. | 358/86 | |
| | 5,016,272 | May 14, 1991 | Stubbs et al. | 380/5 | |
| | 5,016,273 | May 14, 1991 | Hoff | 380/10 | |
| | 5,027,400 | June 25, 1991 | Baji et al. | 380/20 | |
| | 5,029,207 | July 2, 1991 | Gammie | 380/10 | |
| | 5,038,211 | August 6, 1991 | Hallenbeck | 358/142 | |
| | 5,045,816 | September 3, 1991 | Bramhall et al. | 332/105 | |
| | 5,045,947 | September 3, 1991 | Beery | 358/192.1 | |
| | 5,047,867 | September 10, 1991 | Strubbe et al. | 358/335 | |
| | 5,047,928 | September 10, 1991 | Wiedemer | 364/406 | |
| | 5,055,924 | October 8, 1991 | Skutta | 358/84 | |
| | 5,057,932 | October 15, 1991 | Lang | 358/335 | |
| | 5,058,160 | October 15, 1991 | Banker et al. | 380/20 | |



| | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------|----------------------|------------|--|
| 5,062,136 | October 29, 1991 | Gattis et al. | 380/18 | |
| 5,067,149 | November 19, 1991 | Schneid et al. | 379/224 | |
| 5,072,418 | December 10, 1991 | Boutaud et al. | 364/715.06 | |
| 5,075,771 | December 24, 1991 | Hashimoto | 358/84 | |
| 5,083,800 | January 12, 1992 | Lockton | 273/439 | |
| 5,093,718 | March 3, 1992 | Hoarty et al. | 358/84 | |
| 5,093,921 | March 3, 1992 | Bevins Jr. | 455/4 | |
| 5,101,267 | March 31, 1992 | Morales-Garza | 358/84 | |
| 5,108,115 | April 28, 1992 | Berman et al. | 273/439 | |
| 5,109,414 | April 28, 1992 | Fechner et al. | 368/47 | |
| 5,111,401 | May 5, 1992 | Everett, Jr. et al. | 364/424.02 | |
| 5,113,496 | May 12, 1992 | McCalley et al. | 395/200 | |
| 5,120,076 | June 9, 1992 | Luxemberg et al. | 273/439 | |
| 5,124,942 | June 23, 1992 | Nielsen et al. | 395/100 | |
| 5,132,992 | July 21, 1992 | Yurt et al. | 375/122 | |
| 5,133,079 | July 21, 1992 | Ballantyne et al. | 455/4.1 | |
| 5,140,419 | August 18, 1992 | Galumbeck et al. | 358/142 | |
| 5,142,677 | August 25, 1992 | Ehlig et al. | 395/650 | |
| 5,142,690 | August 25, 1992 | McMullan, Jr. et al. | 455/6.1 | |
| 5,144,664 | September 1, 1992 | Esserman et al. | 380/20 | |
| 5,148,482 | September 15, 1992 | Bocci et al. | 380/48 | |
| 5,151,789 | September 29, 1992 | Young | 358/194.1 | |
| 5,155,590 | October 13, 1992 | Beyers, II et al. | 358/86 | |
| 5,155,591 | October 13, 1992 | Wachob | 358/86 | |
| 5,155,812 | October 13, 1992 | Ehlig et al. | 395/275 | |
| 5,157,716 | October 20, 1992 | Naddor et al. | 379/92 | |
| 5,164,839 | November 17, 1992 | Lang | 358/335 | |
| 5,172,413 | December 15, 1993 | Bradley et al. | 380/20 | |
| 5,181,113 | January 19, 1993 | Chang | 358/142 | |
| 5,185,796 | February 9, 1993 | Wilson | 380/21 | |
| 5,187,797 | February 16, 1993 | Nielsen et al. | 395/800 | |
| 5,191,410 | March 7, 1993 | McCalley et al. | 358/86 | |
| 5,195,092 | March 16, 1993 | Wilson et al. | 370/94.2 | |
| 5,195,134 | March 16, 1993 | Inoue | 380/20 | |
| 5,202,916 | April 13, 1993 | Oliver | 379/106 | |
| 5,204,768 | April 20, 1993 | Tsakiris et al. | 359/148 | |
| 5,208,665 | May 4, 1993 | McCalley et al. | 358/86 | |
| 5,212,553 | May 18, 1993 | Maruoka | 358/188 | |
| 5,213,337 | May 25, 1993 | Sherman | 273/439 | |
| 5,216,504 | June 1, 1993 | Webb et al. | 358/139 | |
| 5,220,501 | June 15, 1993 | Lawlor et al. | 364/408 | |
| 5,222,137 | June 22, 1993 | Barrett et al. | 380/21 | |
| 5,223,924 | June 29, 1993 | Strubbe | 358/86 | |
| 5,225,902 | July 6, 1993 | McMullan, Jr. | 358/86 | |

| | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------|----------------------|------------|--|
| 5,226,177 | July 6, 1993 | Nickerson | 455/2 | |
| 5,231,493 | July 27, 1993 | Apitz | 358/146 | |
| 5,233,654 | August 3, 1993 | Harvey et al. | 380/20 | |
| 5,235,415 | August 10, 1993 | Bonicel et al. | 358/84 | |
| 5,235,619 | August 10, 1993 | Beyers, II et al. | 375/38 | |
| 5,235,634 | August 10, 1993 | Oliver | 379/106 | |
| 5,237,417 | August 17, 1993 | Hayashi et al. | 358/183 | |
| 5,237,610 | August 17, 1993 | Gammie et al. | 380/10 | |
| 5,239,575 | August 24, 1993 | White et al. | 379/107 | |
| 5,247,364 | September 21, 1993 | Banker et al. | 358/191.1 | |
| 5,247,575 | September 21, 1993 | Sprague et al. | 380/9 | |
| 5,251,324 | October 5, 1993 | McMullan, Jr. | 455/2 | |
| 5,251,909 | October 12, 1993 | Reed et al. | 273/439 | |
| 5,252,077 | October 12, 1993 | Schott | 434/335 | |
| 5,253,066 | October 12, 1993 | Vogel | 358/188 | |
| 5,253,275 | October 12, 1993 | Yurt et al. | 375/122 | |
| 5,254,977 | October 19, 1993 | MacDonald | 345/150 | |
| 5,255,086 | October 19, 1993 | McMullan, Jr. et al. | 358/86 | |
| 5,260,778 | November 9, 1993 | Kauffman et al. | 358/86 | |
| 5,266,944 | November 30, 1993 | Carroll et al. | 340/825.36 | |
| 5,267,305 | November 30, 1993 | Prohs et al. | 379/233 | |
| 5,267,865 | December 7, 1993 | Lee et al. | 434/350 | |
| 5,270,809 | December 14, 1993 | Gammie et al. | 358/84 | |
| 5,276,678 | January 4, 1994 | Hendrickson et al. | 370/62 | |
| 5,283,639 | February 1, 1994 | Esch et al. | 348/6 | |
| 5,283,819 | February 1, 1994 | Glick et al. | 379/90 | |
| 5,291,554 | March 1, 1994 | Morales | 380/5 | |
| 5,293,357 | March 8, 1994 | Hallenbeck | 348/734 | |
| 5,294,229 | March 15, 1994 | Hartzell et al. | 434/336 | |
| 5,301,233 | April 5, 1994 | Coutrot et al. | 380/23 | |
| 5,303,042 | April 12, 1994 | Lewis et al. | 348/14 | |
| 5,307,173 | April 26, 1994 | Yuen et al. | 358/335 | |
| 5,313,618 | May 17, 1994 | Pawloski | 395/500 | |
| 5,313,648 | May 17, 1994 | Ehlig et al. | 395/800 | |
| 5,319,789 | June 7, 1994 | Ehlig et al. | 395/800 | |
| 5,319,792 | June 7, 1994 | Ehlig et al. | 395/800 | |
| 5,321,750 | June 14, 1994 | Nadan | 380/20 | |
| 5,327,421 | July 5, 1994 | Hiller et al. | 370/60.1 | |
| 5,327,554 | July 5, 1994 | Palazzi III et al. | 395/600 | |
| 5,335,276 | August 2, 1994 | Thompson et al. | 380/21 | |
| 5,335,277 | August 2, 1994 | Harvey et al. | 380/20 | |
| 5,343,239 | August 30, 1994 | Lappington et al. | 348/12 | |
| 5,343,300 | August 30, 1994 | Henning | 348/478 | |
| 5,345,445 | September 6, 1994 | Hiller et al. | 370/60.1 | |





| | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| 5,345,446 | September 6, 1994 | Hiller et al. | 370/60.1 | |
| 5,345,501 | September 6, 1994 | Shelton | 379/89 | |
| 5,349,687 | September 20, 1994 | Ehlig et al. | 395/800 | |
| 5,351,130 | September 27, 1994 | Dugan et al. | 358/725 | |
| 5,351,970 | October 4, 1994 | Fioretti | 273/439 | |
| 5,353,121 | October 21, 1994 | Young et al. | 348/563 | |
| 5,367,330 | November 22, 1994 | Haave et al. | 348/7 | |
| 5,374,951 | December 20, 1994 | Welsh | 348/4 | |
| 5,414,773 | May 9, 1995 | Handelman | 380/49 | |
| 5,420,647 | May 30, 1995 | Levine | 348/734 | |
| 5,420,923 | May 30, 1995 | Beyers, II et al. | 380/20 | |
| 5,430,552 | July 4, 1995 | O'Callaghan | 358/335 | |
| 5,432,558 | July 11, 1995 | Kim | 348/460 | |
| 5,459,789 | October 17, 1995 | Tamer et al. | 380/20 | |
| 5,465,385 | November 7, 1995 | Ohqa et al | 455/6.1 | |
| 5,475,754 | December 12, 1995 | Bridgewater et al. | 380/20 | |
| 5,485,509 | January 16, 1996 | Oliver | 379/106 | |
| 5,488,654 | January 30, 1996 | Oliver | 379/106 | |
| 5,532,754 | July 2, 1996 | Young et al. | 348/569 | |
| 5,534,883 | July 9, 1996 | Koh | 345/31 | |
| 5,535,362 | July 9, 1996 | Ami et al. | 395/474 | |
| 5,548,338 | August 20, 1996 | Ellis et al. | 348/473 | |
| 5,552,833 | September 3, 1996 | Henmi et al | 348/460 | |

* If Pertinent

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS



| EXAMINER INITIALS | DOCUMENT NUMBER | PUBLICATION DATE | COUNTRY | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | TRANSLATION | |
|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|----|
| | | | | | YES | NO |
| [Signature] | 0 020 242 | December 10, 1980 | European | G09G 1/16 | | X |
| | 0 035 456 | September 9, 1981 | European | H05B 3/72 | | X |
| | 0 046 108 | February 17, 1982 | European | H04N 5/76 | | X |
| | 0 049 184 | April 7, 1982 | European | G09B 7/08 | | X |
| | 0 055 167 | June 30, 1982 | European | G09G 1/16 | | X |
| | 0 056 649 | July 28, 1982 | European | H04N 5/44 | X | |
| | 0 077 712 | April 27, 1983 | European | H04N 7/00 | | X |
| | 0 078 185 | May 4, 1983 | European | H04N 7/00 | | X |
| | 0 583 196 A1 | February 16, 1994 | European | H04N 7/173 | X | |
| | 1 565 319 | April 16, 1980 | Great Britain | C07D 231/12 | X | |
| | 1,189,612 | June 25, 1985 | Canada | Ho4n 7/08 | X | |
| | 1,216,977 | June 8, 1983 | Canada | H04M 11/00 | X | |
| | 1,396,981 | | United kingdom | | | |
| [Signature] | 1,523,307 | August 31, 1978 | Great Britain | H03K 5/08 | X | |
| | 1,543,502 | April 14, 1979 | United Kingdom | G08B9/00 | X | |
| | 1,582,563 | January 14, 1981 | United Kingdom | G08B9/00 | X | |
| | 1,584,111 | February 4, 1981 | United Kingdom | G08B9/00 | X | |
| | 2,051,527 | January 14, 1981 | Great Britain | G06F 3/153 | X | |
| | 2,067,379 | July 22, 1981 | Great Britain | H04L 1/24 | X | |
| | 2,090,504 | July 7, 1982 | Great Britain | H04N 3/16 | X | |
| | 2,103,455 | February 16, 1983 | Great Britain | H04N 1/00 7/12 | X | |
| | 2,496,376 | June 18, 1982 | France | H04N 7/00 | | X |
| | 2,516,733 | May 5, 1983 | France | H04N 7/00 | | X |
| | 2,823,175 | November 29, 1979 | German | G06F 3/12 | | X |
| | 24 53 441 | May 13, 1976 | Germany | H04L 9/00 | | X |
| | DE 3039949 | May 6, 1982 | German | H04M 3/42 | | X |
| | DE 3112249 | October 7, 1982 | German | G09G 1/28 | | X |
| | 80/02901 | December 24, 1980 | France | H04N 7/16 | | X |
| | 857,862 | January 4, 1961 | United Kingdom | 40 (1) | X | |
| | DE 3020787 | December 12, 1981 | Germany | H04N 7/08 | | X |
| | GB 2 081 948 A | February 24, 1982 | United Kingdom | H04Q 9/00 | | |
| | WO80/00292 | February 21, 1980 | Japan | H04N9/16 | | X |
| | WO83/00789 | March 3, 1983 | Japan | H04N 7/08 | | X |
| | WO89/02682 | March 23, 1989 | Japan | H04K 7/00 | X | |

OTHER DOCUMENTS

| Examiner Initials | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | Hanas et al., "An Addressable Satellite Encryption System For Preventing Signal Piracy", November 1981, pp. 631-635. |
| | National Cable Television Association Executive Seminar Series, Videotex Services, October 1980, pp. 1-155. |
| | Kokado et al., "A Programmable TV Receiver", February 1976, pp. 69-82. |
| | J. Hedger et al., "Telesoftware-Value Added Teletext", August 1980, pp. 555-567. |
| | Marti, B., "The Concept Of A Universal 'Teletext' June 1979, pp.1-11 |
| | Article re: America's Talk-Back Television Experiment: Qube |
| | Article re: "Teletext-Applications in Electronic Publishing" |
| | Article re: A Description of the Broadcast Telidon System |
| | Article re: EPEOS--Automatic Program Recording System by G. Degoulet |
| | Article re: Teletext signals transmitted in UK... |
| | Article re: New services offered by a packet data broadcasting system |
| | Article re: Philips TV set indicates station tunign and color settings on screen |
| | Vincent, A. et al., "Telidon Teletest System Field Trias!" (Abstract) |
| | Rzeszeewski, T., "A New Telletex Channel" |
| | Numaguchi, Y. et al., "Compatibility and Transmission Characteristics of Digital Signals Inserted in the Field-Blanking Interval of the Television Signal" (Abstract) |
| | Zimmerman, R. et al., Bildschirmtexsysteme (Abstract) |
| | Pilz, F., "Digital Codierte Uebertragungen von Text und Graphik in den Vertikal-anstastintervallen des Fernsehsignals" (Abstract) |
| | Pilz, F., "Uebertragung Insaitryliches Informationen, Insbesondere von Texten, In Ungenutryten Zeilen der Vertikal-Anstastlueke des Fernsehsignals" (Abstract) |
| | Numaguchi, Y., Wie man Stillstehende Bilder Uebertraegt. Ueberlick Ueber Teletext-, Fernseheinzelnbild-Und Faksimile-Uebertrragungsverfahren (Abstract) |
| | Transcript, Videotex, Viewdata, and Teletext: Viewdata '801 Online Conference on Videotex, Viewdata and Teletext, London. March 26k-28, 1980 (Abstract) |
| | Graf, P.H., "Antiope-Uebertragung fuer Breitbandige Videotex-Verteildienste", 1981 |
| | Poubread, J.J., "Cryptage' du Son Pour la Televiser A Peague" 1981 (Abstract) |
| | Graf, P.H., "Das Videotex-System Antiope" 1980 (Abstract) |
| | Vardo, J.C., "Les Emetteurs de Television et la Diffusion de Donnees" 1980 (Abstract) |
| | Noirel, Y., "Constructin D'un Reseau de Diffusion de Donnees Par Paquets" 1979 (Abstract) |
| | Vardo, J.C., " Effet de Distorsions en Diffusion de Donnes. II. Resultats Theoriques" 1979 (Abstract) |
| | Baerfuss, C., "Experiences de Diffusion de Donnees dans un Canal de Television" 1979 (Abstract) |
| | Bliveau, J., "Liasons Telex a Support Video Sur Des Circuits de Television Internationaux" 1979 (Abstract) |
| | Dublet, G., "Methodes Utilisees et Principaux Resultats Obtenus Lors D'Une Campagne de esure 'Didon' Dans la Refion Centre-est" 1978 (Abstract) |
| | Guinet, Y., "Etude Comparative des Systems de Teletexte en Radio-Diffusion. Quelques Avantages de la Diffusion des Donnees Par Paques Applique an Teletexte" 1977 (Abstract) |
| | Goff, R., "A Review of Teletext" 1978 (Abstract) |
|  | Haplinsky, C.H., "The D**(2)B A One Logical Wire Bus for Consumer Applications" 1981 |

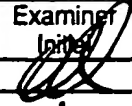
| Examiner Initials | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|-------------------|--|
| | Cazals, A., "cts Techniques du Teletexte Diffuse" 1981 (Abstract) |
| | Sechet, C. et al., "Epees et la Viideomessagerie" 1981 (Abstract) |
| | Cayet, A. "La Peritelevision Face a Son Public" 1981 (Abstract) |
| | "La Telematique au Service Des Entreprises et des Particliers: Les Reseaux - Les Produits Nouveaux - Les Aplication" 1980 (Abstract) |
| | Sechet, C., "Antiope Teletext Captioning" 1980 |
| | Lambert, O. et al., "Antiope and D.R.C.S." 1980 |
| | Broggini, P., "Antiope: La Bonne Information Au Bon Moment" 1980 (Abstract) |
| | Strauch, D., "(Texte Sur Ecran An Nivenn International. Viewdata 80. Premeire Confrence Mendiale Sur Viewdata, Video text at Teletext, a Londres)" 1980 |
| | Strauch, D., "(Las Media De Telecommunication Devant la Rapture. Les Nonvellas Methodes Presentees a L'Exposition International 1979 de Radio (Et Television)) 1979 |
| | Eymery, G., "Le Teletexte Antiope System D'Information a La Demande" 1979-1980 (Abstract) |
| | Brasq, R., "Micro 8 Bits Dans Linite Gestion da Terminal de Videotex Antiope" |
| | Hughes, JW, "Videotex and Teletext Systems" 1979 |
| | Marti, B., "Terminologie Des Services de Communication De Texte" 1979 (Abstract) |
| | Schreber, H., "Antiope et Tietae, La Tele-Informatique Sur L'ecran De Votre Televiscur" 1978 (Abstract) |
| | Kulpok, A., "Videotext, Teletext, Bilschimzeitung" 1979 (Abstract) |
| | Cochard, J.P. et al., "Antiope Prototype da Teletexte De Demain" 1979 (Abstract) |
| | Messerschmid, U., "Videotext: Ein Nueur Informations dienst in Fernschrund funk" 1978 (Abstract) |
| | D'Argoevves, T. et al, "La Chaine Vieo: Magnetoscopes, Videodisqhes, Andiodisques" 1979 (Abstract) |
| | Klingler, R., "Les Systemes de Teletexte Unidirectionals" 1978 (Abstract) |
| | Guillermin, J., "Dix Annees D'Antomatisation Au Service De la Radiodiffusion" 1977 (Abstract) |
| | Brusq, R., "Le Terminal de Teletexte Antiope" 1977 (Abstract) |
| | Guinet, Y., "Les Systemes des Teletextes Antiope" 1977 (Abstract) |
| | Schwartz, C. et al., "Specification Preliminarie du Systeme Teletexte Antope" 1977 (Abstract) |
| | United States International Trade Commission notice of decision not to review Admin. law judges Initial dismissal of complaint (case involves certain recombinantly Produced Human Growth Hormones) |
| | U.S. I.T.C.'s order granting Complainants Motion to Desqualify the Law Firm of Finnegan, Henderson et al. (Case involves Certain Cardiac Pacemakers and Components therof) |
| | Decision in Ford Motor Company v. Jerome H. Lemelson |
| | General Counsel's recommendation to U.S.I.T.C. to refuse a patent-based section 337 investigation based on a complaint filed not by the owner of the patents in issue, but by nonexclusive licensees |
| | Portion of ITC's Industry and Trade Summary serial publication |
| | Copy of ITC Admin. Judges Order #9: Initial Determination Terminating Investigation (Investigation #337-TA-373) |
| | "LSI Circuits for Teletext and Viewdata - The Lucy Generation" published by Mullard Limited, Mullard House (1981) |
| | 2 page article by Nicholas Negroponte in SID 80 Digest titled, "17.4/10:25 a.m.: Soft Fonts", pp. 184-185 |
| | IEEE Consumer Electronics July 1979 issue from Spring Conference titled, "Consumer Text Display Systems", pp. 235-429 |
| | Videotext '81 published by Online Conferences Ltd., for the May 20-22, 1981 Confernece, pp. 1-470 |
| | "Teletext and Viewdata Costs as Applied to the U.S. Market" Published by Mullard House (1979), pp. 1-8 |

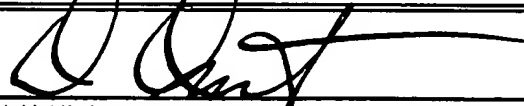
| Examiner Initial | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|------------------|--|
| [Signature] | CCETT publication titled, "Didon Diffusion de donnees parpaquets" |
| | Dalton, C.J., "International Broadcasting Convention" (1968), Sponsors: E.E.A., I.E.E., I.E.E.E., I.E.R.E., etc. |
| | Shorter, D.E.L., "The Distribution of Television Sound by Pulse-Code Modulation Signals Incorporated in the Video Waveform" |
| | Chorky, J.M., Shorter, D.E.L., "International Broadcasting Convention" (1970), pp. 166-169 |
| | "The Implementation of the Sound-in-Sync project for Eurovision (Feb. 1975), pp. 18-22 |
| | Maegle, Manfred, "Digital Transmissions of Two Television Sound Channels in Horizontal Banking", pp. 68-70 |
| | Weston, J.D., "Digital TV Transmission for the European Communications Satellite" (1974), pp. 318-325 |
| | Golding, L., "A 15 to 25 Mhz Digital Television System for Transmission of Commercial Color Television" (1967), pp. 1-26 |
| | Huth, Gaylord K., "Digital Television System Design Study: Final Report (11/28/76), prepared for NASA Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center |
| | Weston, J.D., "Transmission of Television by Pulse Code modulation", Electrical Communication (1967), pp. 165-172 |
| | Golding, L., "F1-Ditec-A-Digital Television Communications System for Satellite Links," Telecommunications Numeriques Par Satellite |
| | Haberle, H. et al., "Digital TV Transmission via Satellite", Electrical Communications (1974) |
| | Dirks, H. et al., "TV-PCM6 Integrated Sound and Vision Transmission System, Electrical Communication (1977), pp. 61-67 |
| | Talygin, N.V. et al., The "Orbita" Ground Station for Receiving Television Programs Relayed by Satellites, Elektrovinz, pp. 3-5 |
| | 1973 NAB Convention Program, Mar. 25-28, 1973 |
| | Portions of Electronic Engineer's Reference Book (1989) - Multichannel sound systems, Teletext transmission, cable television, ISDN applications, etc. |
| | Yoshido, Junko, teletext back in focus: VBI service revived as alternative delivery system, Electronic Engineering Times (1994) (Abstract) |
| | Blankenhorn, Dana, "Int'l Teletext expands market (International Teletext Communication Inc.)," NewsBytes (1993) (Abstract) |
| | Collin, Simon, PC Text II (Hardware Review (Shortlist), PC User (1990) |
| | Alfonzetti, Salvatore, "Interworking between teletext and OSI systems," Computer Communications (1989) |
| | Gabriel, Michael R., Videotex and teletex: Waiting for the 21st century?, Education Technology (1988) |
| | Voorman, J.O. et al., A one-chip Automatic Equalizer for Echo Reduction in Teletext, IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics, pp. 512-529 |
| | National Online Meeting: Proceedings - 1982 sponsored by: Online Review, pp. 547-551 |
| | MacKenzie, G.A., A Model for the UK Teletext Level 2 Specification (Ref: GTV2 242 Annex 6" based on the ISO Layer model |
| | Chambers, J.P., A Domestic Television Program Delivery Services, British Broadcasting Corporation, pp. 1-5 |
| | McKenzie, G.A., UK Teletext - The Engineering Choices, Independent Broadcasting Authority, pp. 1-8 |
| | Adding a new dimension to British television, Electronic Engineering (1974) |
| | Jones, Keith, The Development of Teletext, pp. 1-6 |
| | Marti, B. et al., Discrete, service de television cryptee, Revue de radiodiffusion - television (1975), pp. 24-30 |

| Examiner Initials | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | Ando, Heiichero et al., Still-Picture Broadcasting - A new Informational and Instructional Broadcasting System, IEEE Transactions on Broadcasting (1973), pp. 68-76 |
| | Sauter, Dietrich, "Intelligente Komponenten Fur Das Afra-Bus-Fernsteuersystem", Rundfunk technischen Mitteilungen, pp. 54-57 |
| | Hogel, T. et al., "Afra-Bus-ein digitales Fersteuersystem fur Fernsehstudion Komplexe", Fernseh-Und Kino-Technik (1974), pp. 13-14 |
| | Hogel, G., "Das Afra-Bus System: 2. Technische Struktur des AFRA-Bus-Systems", Fernseh-Und Kino-Technik (1975), pp. 395-400 |
| | Krauss, G., "Das AFRA-Bus-System: 4. Wirtschaftlich Keits-betrachtungen und Rationalisierung seilekte beim Einsatz des AFRA-Bus-Systems", Fernseh-Und Kino-Technik (1976), pp. 40-49 |
| | Wellhausen, H. "Das AFRA-Bus-System: 1. Grundsatzliche-Betrachtungen und Rationalisierung und Automatisierung in den Fernschbetreiben", Fernseh-Und Kino-Technik (1975), pp. 353-356 |
| | Sauter, D., "Das AFRA-Bus-System: 3. Einsatz-moglich Keiten des Afra-Bus Systems in Fernsehbetrieben", Fernseh-Und Kino-Technik (1976), pp. 9-13 |
| | B.B.C.I.B.A., Specification of Standards for information transmission by digitally coded signals in the field - blanking interval of 625-line systems (1974), pp. 5-40 |
| | Centre Commun Des De Television et Telecommunications, Specification du Systeme Di Teletext, Antiope |
| | Heller, Arthur, "VPS - Ein Neues System Zuragsnesteuten Programmanfzeichnung, Rundfunk technisde Mitteilungen, pp. 162-169 |
| | Institut fur Rundfunktechnik, "ARD/SDF/ZXEI - Richlinie "Video Programm-System", pp. 1-30 |
| | Buro der Technischen Kommission, "Niederschrift uber die Besprechung zwischen Rundfunkanstalten (Techik, Sendeleiter) und ZVEI zur Einfuhrung des Video-Programm-Systems", pp. 1-4 |
| | Buro der Technischen Kommission, "Ergebnisse und Festlegungen anda "Blich einer Besprechung zwischen Rundfunanstanalten..", pp. 1-4 |
| | Koch, H. et al., "Bericht der ad hoc - Arbeitsgruppe 'Videotext programmiert Videorecorder' der TEKO", pp. 1-40 |
| | European Broadcasting Union, "Specification of the Domestic Video Programme Delivery Control System", pp. 1-72 |
| | ARD/ZDF/ZVEI-Richtlinie "Video Programme System" |
| | Reports on Developments in USA, Teletext, EIA Meeting |
| | Videotex '81: A Special Report |
| | Tarrant, D.R., "Teletext for the World" |
| | Clifford, Colin et al., "Microprocessor Based, Software Defined Television Controller", IEEE Transaction on Consumer Electronics (1978), pp. 436-441 |
| | Hughes, William L. et al., "Some Design Considerations for Home Interactive Terminals", IEEE Transactions on Broadcasting (1971) |
| | Mothersdale, Peter L. , "Teletext and viewdata: new information systems using the domestic television receiver", Electronics Record (1979), pp. 1349-1354 |
| | Betts, W.R., "Viewdata: the evolution of home and business termipals", PROC.IEE (1979), pp. 1362-1366 |
| | Hutt, P.R., "Thical and practical ruggedness of UK teletext transmission", PROC.IEE (1979), pp. 1397-1403 |
| | Rogers, B.J., "Methods of measurement on teletext receivers and decoders", PROC.IEE (1979), pp.1404-1407 |
|  | Green, N., "Subtitling using teletext service - technical and editorial aspects", PROC.IEE (1979), pp. 1408-1416 |

| Examiner Initials | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|-------------------|--|
| [Signature] | Chambers, M.A., "Teletext - enhancing the basic system", PROC.IEE (1979), pp. 1425-1428 |
| [Signature] | Crowther, G.O., "Adaptation of UK Teletex System for 525/60 Operation", IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics (1980), pp. 587-596 |
| [Signature] | Marti, B. et al., "Discrete, service de television cryptee", Revue de radiodiffusion - television (1975), pp. 24-30 |
| [Signature] | Lopinto, John, "The Application of DRCS within the North American Broadcast Teletext Specification", IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics (1982), pp. 612-617 |
| [Signature] | BBC, BBC Microcomputer: BBC Microcomputer with Added Processor and Teletex Adaptor (Manual) |
| [Signature] | Green, N.W., "Picture Oracle," On Independent Television Companies Association Limited Letterhead |
| [Signature] | National Captioning Institute, Comments on the Matter of Amendment of Part 73, Subpart E. of the Federal Communications Rules Government Television Stations to Authorize Teletext (before F.C.C.) |
| [Signature] | Balchin, C., "Videotext and the U.S.A.", I.C. Product Marketing Memo |
| [Signature] | Koteen and Burt, "British Teletext/Videotex" |
| [Signature] | EIA Teletext SubCommittee Meetings, Report on USA Visit |
| [Signature] | Brighton's Experience with Software for Broadcast (Draft) |
| [Signature] | The Institution of Electronic and Radio Engineers, Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software |
| [Signature] | AT&T, "Videotex Standard Presentation Level Protocol" |
| [Signature] | Various Commissioner statements on Authorization of Teletext Transmissions by TV Stations, BC Docket No. 81-741 |
| [Signature] | Report and Order of FCC on the Matter of Amendment of Parts 2,73, and 76 of the Commission's Rules to Authorize the Transmission of Teletext by TV Stations, pp. 1-37 |
| [Signature] | IBA Technical Review of Digital Television, pp. 1-64 |
| [Signature] | National Cable Television Association report, "Videotex Services" given at Executive Seminar |
| [Signature] | LEXIS Research results for Patent No. 4,145,717 |
| [Signature] | Web page - Company Overview of Norepack Corporation |
| [Signature] | Coversheet titled, "Zing" |
| [Signature] | Lemelson v. Apple Computer, Inc. patent case in The Bureau of National Affairs, 1996 |
| [Signature] | A computer printout from Library Search |
| [Signature] | Electronic Industries Association - Teletext Subcommittee Task Group A - Systems Minutes of Meeting 3/30/81 at Zenith plus attachments |
| [Signature] | Electronic Industries Association - Teletext Subcommittee Task Group A Systems Interim Report, 3/30/81 by Stuart Lipoff, Arthur D. Little Inc. |
| [Signature] | Minutes of Electronic Industries Association Teletext Subcommittee Task Force B - Laboratory & Field Tests 3/30/81 |
| [Signature] | National Captioning Institute Report, "The 1980 Closed-Captioned Television Audience" |
| [Signature] | Electronic Industries Assoc. - Teletext Subcommittee - Steering Committee Minutes of Meeting on 3/31/81 |
| [Signature] | 8/6/90 letter from Herb Zucker to Walter Ciciora with attachment |
| [Signature] | Articles, information sheets under cover sheet "QVP - Pay Per View" 11/29/82 |
| [Signature] | National Cable Television Association report, "Videotex Services" |
| [Signature] | Scala Info Channel Advertisement, "The Art of Conveying A Message" |
| [Signature] | Zenith Corporation's Z-Tac Systems information includes Z-tac specifications, access list, etc. |
| [Signature] | Report by Cablesystems Engineering Ltd. on, "Zenith Addressable System and Operating Procedures" and Advertising documents |

| Examiner Initials | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|-------------------|--|
| | Memo from W. Thomas to G. Kelly on 1/21/82 Re: Modified ZTAC/Multi Channel |
| | Notations by Walt Ciciora dated 8/19/81 referring to Virex figures |
| | Stamped Zenith Confidential, "Preliminary Specification for Basic Text" |
| | Report titled "The Necams Business Plan," dated March 18, 1994 |
| | The Personalized Mass Media Corp. reported titled, "Portfolio of Programming Examples" by Harvey, Keil, & Parker 1991 |
| | Petition to FCC dated 3/26/81 titled, "Petition for Rulemaking of Unighted Kingdom Teletext Industry Goup," also 1 page of handwritten notes from Walter Ciciora |
| | "Enhanced Computer Controlled Teletext for 525 Line Systems (Usecc) SAA 5245 User Manual" report by J.R. Kinghorn |
| | "Questions and Answers about Pay TV" by Ira Kamen |
| | Oak Industries 1981 Annual Report |
| | Article, "50 Different Uses For At Home 2-Way Cable TV Systems" by Morton Dubin |
| | Derwent Info Ltd. search. Integrated broadcasting & Computer Processing system. Inventor J. Harvey/J. Cuddihy |
| | Telefax from Arjen Hooiveld to Jones, Day, Reavis & Pogue Re: European Patent Appl. No. 88908836.5 and abstract plus related correspondence and Derwent search |
| | Advertisement in royal TV Society Journal (1972) for PYE TVT |
| | Letter to Dean Russell listing "reference papers", pp. 1-4 |
| | Letter from George McKenzie to Dean Russell RE: PMM Corp., v. TWC Inc. |
| | Reisebericht (German memo) |
| | Blanpunk (German memo) |
| | "Relevant papers for Weather Channel V PMMC" |
| | Letter to Peter Hatt Re: BVT: Advisory UK Industry Contact Group |
| | Incomplete report on Antiope |
| | Memo FCC: Next Moves. |
| | Memo - Re: British Teletext - ABC |
| | Memo with FCC Report and Order Authorizing Teletext Transmission |
| | Manual |
| | Notes to Section 22.4: Simple Block Encipherment Algorithm |
| | Memos on Zenith and Teletext |
| | Memo to Bernie Kotten about National Cable TV Association meeting and effort to encourage Sony to integrate teletext chip sets into its TV |
| | Memo's from Koteen & Naftalin |
| | Description of patents from Official Gazette |
| | Explanation of Collateral Estoppel |
| | BNA's Intellectual Property Library on CD's summary of Jamesbury Corporation v. United States |
| | BNA's Intellectual Property printouts of Lemelson v. Apple Computer, Inc. |
| | ITC Judge Order denying Motion for Summary Judgment in the Matter of Certain Memory Devices with Increased Capacitance and Products Containing Same, Investigation #337-TA-371 |
| | Decision in court case Corbett v. Chisolm and Schrenk involving patent #3,557,265 |
| | Matthew Beaden Printouts regarding interference practice and the Board Interference |
| | BNA's Intellectual Property Library on CD printouts about Corbett v. Chisolm |
| | numerous Group W business cards including James Cuddihy |

| Examiner Initials | Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | numerous Group W business cards including James Cuddihy |
| | The Broadcast Teletext Specification, published by the BBC, The IBA and the British Radio Equipment Manufacturers' Association (1976) |
| | Kahn, et al., "Advances in Packet Radio Technology,"..... Proceedings of the IEEE, Vol. 66, No. 11, Nov. (1978) pp. 1468-1495 |
| | Clifford, C., "A Universal Controller for Text Display Systems," IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics, (1979) pp. 424-429 |
| | Harden, B., "Teletext/Viewdata LSI," IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics, (1979), pp. 353-358 |
| | Bown, H. et al., "Comparative Terminal Realizations with Alpha-Geometric Coding," IEEE Transaction on Consumer Electronics, (1980), pp. 605-614 |
| | Crowther, "Dynamically Redefinable Character Sets--D.R.C.S.," IEEE Transaction on Consumer Electronics, (1980), pp. 707-716 |
| | Chambers, John et al., "The Development of a Coding Hierarchy for Enhanced UK Teletext," IEEE Transaction on Consumer Electronics, (1981), pp. 536-540 |
| | Reexamination of U.S. Patent No. 4,706,121 |
| | U.S. Patent Application by T. Diepholz (Serial No. 266900) |
| | List of relevant or searched patents |
| | 88908836.5 and Amendments to John C. Harvey, European Patent Office |
| | 88908836.5 International Application to John C. Harvey |
| | Kruger, H.E., "Memory Television, the ZPS Digital Identification System," pp. 1-9. |

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| EXAMINER |  | DATE CONSIDERED 5/06 |
| EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant(s). | | |



Serial No. 08/470,571
Docket No. 5634.0261

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT CITATION FORM | Attorney Docket No. | Serial No. RECEIVED |
| | 05634.0261 | 08/470,571 MAY 15 2001 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy Group 2600 | |
| | Filing Date June 6, 1995 | Group Art Unit 2699 |

UNITED STATES PATENT DOCUMENTS

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <i>[Handwritten mark]</i> | 1,927,702 | September 19, 1933 | Foss | 705/36 | December 3, 1932 |
| | 2,511,085 | June 13, 1950 | Smith | 381/104 | November 15, 1946 |
| | 2,573,349 | October 30, 1951 | Miller et al. | 725/14 | December 9, 1949 |
| | 2,769,023 | October 30, 1956 | Loew et al. | 725/143 | January 19, 1950 |
| | 2,788,387 | April 9, 1957 | Druz | 380/320 | October 2, 1951 |
| | 2,864,865 | December 16, 1958 | Morris | 568/430 | May 4, 1955 |
| | 2,866,962 | December 30, 1958 | Ellet | 380/227 | December 6, 1955 |
| | 2,969,427 | January 24, 1961 | See | 348/705 | May 27, 1957 |
| | 3,008,000 | November 7, 1961 | Morchand | 725/138 | September 11, 1958 |
| | 3,016,091 | January 9, 1962 | Daniele | 162/391 | August 11, 1960 |
| | 3,071,642 | January 1, 1963 | Mountjoy et al. | 725/151 | February 21, 1957 |
| | 3,213,201 | October 19, 1965 | Flood et al. | 370/381 | July 2, 1962 |
| | 3,238,297 | March 1, 1966 | Pawley et al. | 380/240 | July 8, 1951 |
| | 3,244,806 | April 5, 1966 | Morris | 725/151 | January 30, 1962 |
| | 3,363,250 | January 9, 1968 | Jacobson | 340/825.17 | July 20, 1965 |
| | 3,371,071 | February 27, 1968 | Webb | 428/355EN | January 18, 1965 |
| | 3,387,268 | June 4, 1968 | Epstein | 340/825.26 | September 9, 1963 |
| | 3,531,583 | September 29, 1970 | Walker | 380/230 | July 28, 1966 |
| | 3,531,586 | September 29, 1970 | Bass et al. | 725/151 | April 19, 1965 |
| | 3,536,833 | October 27, 1970 | Guanella | 380/28 | July 8, 1965 |
| | 3,569,937 | March 9, 1971 | Hoetter | 340/825.75 | November 6, 1968 |
| | 3,573,747 | April 6, 1971 | Adams et al. | 705/37 | February 24, 1969 |
| | 3,586,767 | June 22, 1971 | Morchand | 348/473 | June 4, 1968 |
| | 3,586,771 | June 22, 1971 | Hamburger et al. | 725/1 | October 25, 1968 |
| | 3,601,528 | August 24, 1971 | McVoy | 724/143 | June 16, 1969 |
| | 3,606,688 | April 24, 1971 | Zawels et al. | 434/323 | July 11, 1969 |
| | 3,609,697 | September 28, 1971 | Blevins et al. | 717/2 | October 21, 1968 |
| | 3,627,914 | December 14, 1971 | Davies | 348/722 | September 4, 1969 |
| | 3,648,270 | March 7, 1972 | Metz et al. | 345/24 | August 11, 1969 |
| | 3,657,699 | April 18, 1972 | Rocher et al. | 380/265 | June 30, 1970 |
| | 3,659,046 | April 5, 1972 | Angeleri et al. | 380/43 | May 13, 1969 |
| | 3,676,580 | July 11, 1972 | Beck | 725/16 | June 1, 1970 |
| | 3,693,090 | September 29, 1972 | Gabriel | 725/1 | August 8, 1969 |
| | 3,703,684 | November 21, 1972 | McVoy | 725/16 | June 25, 1971 |
| | 3,716,835 | February 13, 1973 | Weinberg | 340/825.27 | March 19, 1971 |
| | 3,725,672 | April 3, 1973 | Reuter | 327/176 | July 30, 1971 |



RECEIVED

MAY 15 2001

Serial No. 08/470,571
Docket No. 5634.0261

Group 2600

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| | 3,729,581 | April 24, 1973 | Anderson | 348/640 | September 3, 1973 |
| | 3,731,197 | May 1, 1973 | Clark | 380/36 | December 15, 1969 |
| | 3,736,369 | May 29, 1973 | Vogelman et al. | 380/228 | March 13, 1972 |
| | 3,744,043 | July 3, 1973 | Walden et al. | 340/870.7 | June 1, 1971 |
| | 3,746,780 | July 17, 1973 | Stetten et al. | 386/95 | February 25, 1971 |
| | 3,749,845 | July 31, 1973 | Fraser | 370/433 | August 27, 1971 |
| | 3,754,211 | August 21, 1973 | Rocher et al. | 714/749 | December 30, 1971 |
| | 3,755,624 | August 28, 1973 | Sekimoto | 348/495 | April 22, 1971 |
| | 3,757,225 | September 4, 1973 | Ukicki | 725/1 | March 16, 1972 |
| | 3,761,888 | September 25, 1973 | Flynn | 710/18 | August 3, 1972 |
| | 3,773,977 | November 20, 1973 | Guanella | 380/36 | June 21, 1971 |
| | 3,777,053 | December 4, 1973 | Wittig et al. | 380/228 | May 16, 1972 |
| | 3,789,137 | January 29, 1974 | Newell | 386/98 | April 7, 1972 |
| | 3,798,359 | March 19, 1974 | Feistel | 380/37 | June 30, 1971 |
| | 3,798,610 | March 19, 1974 | Bliss et al. | 709/236 | December 20, 1972 |
| | 3,806,814 | April 23, 1974 | Forbes | 725/119 | April 26, 1972 |
| | 3,819,852 | June 24, 1974 | Wolf | 348/478 | August 29, 1972 |
| | 3,824,332 | July 16, 1974 | Horowitz | 380/222 | February 18, 1972 |
| | 3,824,467 | July 16, 1974 | French | 380/35 | December 1, 1972 |
| | 3,825,893 | July 23, 1974 | Bossen et al. | 714/757 | May 29, 1973 |
| | 3,833,757 | September 3, 1974 | Kirk, Jr. et al. | 725/144 | April 10, 1972 |
| | 3,835,387 | September 10, 1974 | Rookes et al. | 725/151 | November 15, 1972 |
| | 3,842,196 | October 15, 1974 | Loughlin. | 348/486 | November 12, 1973 |
| | 3,845,391 | October 29, 1974 | Crosby | 455/39 | July 15, 1971 |
| | 3,859,458 | January 7, 1975 | Takezawa et al. | 348/24 | August 30, 1973 |
| | 3,882,392 | May 6, 1975 | Harney | 725/79 | January 29, 1973 |
| | 3,890,461 | June 17, 1975 | Vogelman et al. | 380/228 | March 27, 1973 |
| | 3,891,792 | June 24, 1975 | Kimura | 348/622 | June 25, 1974 |
| | 3,893,031 | July 1, 1975 | Majeau et al. | 380/274 | November 8, 1972 |
| | 3,894,176 | July 8, 1995 | Mellon | 380/230 | 178/5.1 |
| | 3,899,633 | August 12, 1975 | Sorenson et al. | 380/207 | May 12, 1972 |
| | 3,909,512 | September 30, 1975 | Omori et al. | 386/75 | October 5, 1973 |
| | 3,911,216 | October 7, 1975 | Bartek et al. | 380/46 | December 17, 1973 |
| | 3,911,419 | October 7, 1975 | Bates et al. | 345/162 | November 23, 1973 |
| | 3,914,534 | October 21, 1975 | Forbes | 380/220 | October 29, 1973 |
| | 3,916,091 | October 28, 1975 | Kirk, Jr. et al. | 380/242 | January 31, 1973 |
| | 3,919,462 | November 11, 1975 | Hartung et al. | 380/235 | August 15, 1973 |
| | 3,921,151 | November 18, 1975 | Guanella | 380/36 | July 12, 1973 |
| | 3,922,482 | November 25, 1975 | Gabriel et al. | 725/31 | August 20, 1971 |
| | 3,934,079 | January 20, 1976 | Barnhart | 725/131 | October 26, 1973 |
| | 3,936,593 | February 3, 1976 | Aaronson et al. | 380/219 | August 5, 1974 |
| | 3,936,594 | February 3, 1976 | Schubin et al. | 380/238 | August 5, 1974 |
| | 3,944,931 | March 16, 1976 | Usami et al. | 455/192.2 | November 14, 1974 |
| | 3,949,313 | April 6, 1976 | Tamada et al. | 341/50 | May 28, 1974 |
| | 3,956,615 | May 11, 1976 | Anderson et al. | 705/72 | June 25, 1974 |



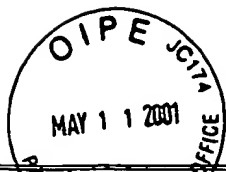
RECEIVED

MAY 15 2001

Group 2600

Serial No. 08/470,571
Docket No. 5634.0261

| EXAMINER INITIALS | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 3,970,790 | July 20, 1976 | Guanella | 380/36 | March 7, 1974 |
| | 3,978,449 | August 31, 1976 | Sanders et al. | 714/823 | January 27, 1975 |
| | 3,987,398 | October 19, 1976 | Fung | 725/127 | July 5, 1974 |
| | 3,988,528 | October 26, 1976 | Yanagimachi et al. | 348/24 | August 27, 1973 |
| | 3,990,050 | November 2, 1976 | Kolettis et al. | 710/23 | September 25, 1974 |
| | 3,993,955 | November 23, 1976 | Belcher et al. | 725/33 | April 25, 1975 |
| | 3,997,718 | December 14, 1976 | Ricketts et al. | 725/114 | November 11, 1974 |
| | 4,008,369 | February 15, 1977 | Theurer et al. | 725/3 | February 28, 1975 |
| | 4,024,574 | May 17, 1977 | Nieson | 380/232 | February 26, 1975 |
| | 4,025,947 | May 24, 1977 | Michael | 348/705 | May 28, 1974 |
| | 4,025,948 | May 24, 1977 | Loshin | 380/228 | February 25, 1975 |
| | 4,048,619 | September 13, 1977 | Forman, Jr. et al. | 370/485 | September 17, 1976 |
| | 4,049,906 | September 20, 1977 | Hafner et al. | 178/2C | April 21, 1976 |
| | 4,052,737 | October 4, 1977 | Robertson et al. | 725/138 | July 9, 1976 |
| | 4,058,830 | November 15, 1977 | Gulnet et al. | 380/212 | June 3, 1976 |
| | 4,064,490 | December 20, 1977 | Nagel | 709/227 | September 10, 1975 |
| | 4,068,264 | January 10, 1978 | Pires | 380/233 | July 19, 1976 |
| | 4,079,419 | March 14, 1978 | Siegle et al. | 348/732 | October 29, 1975 |
| | 4,081,612 | March 28, 1978 | Hafner | 370/393 | July 14, 1976 |
| | 4,081,753 | March 28, 1978 | Miller | 455/158.2 | December 13, 1976 |
| | 4,091,417 | May 23, 1978 | Nieson | 380/232 | February 23, 1977 |
| | 4,104,486 | August 1, 1978 | Martin et al. | 379/106.06 | June 29, 1976 |
| | 4,112,464 | September 5, 1978 | Gulf et al. | 380/241 | May 11, 1977 |
| | 4,115,662 | September 19, 1978 | Gulnet et al. | 380/212 | September 6, 1977 |
| | 4,115,807 | September 19, 1978 | Pires | 380/233 | November 1, 1976 |
| | 4,120,030 | October 10, 1978 | Johnstine | 713/190 | March 11, 1977 |
| | 4,130,833 | December 19, 1978 | Choenet | 380/220 | April 11, 1977 |
| | 4,138,726 | February 26, 1979 | Girault et al. | 345/113 | June 29, 1977 |
| | 4,160,120 | July 3, 1979 | Barnes et al. | 380/29 | November 17, 1977 |
| | 4,161,751 | July 17, 1979 | Ost | 725/25 | May 19, 1977 |
| | 4,163,254 | July 31, 1979 | Block et al. | 380/233 | February 14, 1977 |
| | 4,163,255 | July 31, 1979 | Pires | 380/233 | June 15, 1978 |
| | 4,168,396 | September 18, 1979 | Best | 713/190 | October 31, 1977 |
| | 4,170,782 | October 9, 1979 | Miller | 725/14 | October 28, 1977 |
| | 4,171,513 | October 16, 1979 | Otey et al. | 380/43 | July 22, 1969 |
| | 4,172,213 | October 23, 1979 | Barnes et al. | 380/29 | November 17, 1977 |
| | 4,186,413 | January 29, 1980 | Mortimer | 348/473 | November 14, 1977 |
| | 4,196,310 | April 1, 1980 | Forman et al. | 380/46 | November 3, 1977 |
| | 4,200,770 | April 29, 1980 | Hellman et al. | 380/30 | September 6, 1977 |
| | 4,200,913 | April 29, 1980 | Kuhar et al. | 341/23 | April 13, 1977 |
| | 4,215,366 | July 29, 1980 | Davidson | 380/235 | April 24, 1979 |
| | 4,215,370 | July 29, 1980 | Kirk, Jr. | 375/240.01 | February 22, 1978 |
| | 4,225,967 | September 3, 1980 | Miwa et al. | 455/68 | January 9, 1978 |
| | 4,232,193 | November 4, 1980 | Gerard | 380/36 | May 3, 1978 |
| | 4,236,217 | November 25, 1980 | Kennedy | 702/61 | April 20, 1979 |



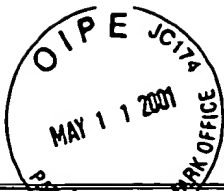
RECEIVED

MAY 15 2001

Serial No. 08/470,571
Docket No. 5634.0261

Group 2600

| EXAMINER'S INITIALS | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | 4,237,484 | December 2, 1980 | Brown et al. | 375/240.12 | August 8, 1979 |
| | 4,237,486 | December 2, 1980 | Shimp | 348/475 | November 9, 1978 |
| | 4,245,246 | January 13, 1981 | Cheung | 380/235 | August 3, 1978 |
| | 4,247,106 | January 27, 1981 | Jeffers et al. | 463/29 | April 12, 1978 |
| | 4,250,489 | February 10, 1981 | Dudash et al. | 340/825.02 | October 31, 1978 |
| | 4,250,521 | February 10, 1981 | Wright | 348/616 | June 19, 1979 |
| | 4,250,524 | February 10, 1981 | Tomizawa | 380/232 | February 22, 1979 |
| | 4,251,691 | February 17, 1981 | Kakahara et al. | 348/14.01 | December 1, 1978 |
| | 4,253,114 | February 24, 1981 | Tang et al. | 380/212 | September 26, 1978 |
| | 4,253,157 | February 24, 1981 | Kirschner et al. | 707/104 | September 29, 1978 |
| | 4,262,329 | April 14, 1981 | Bright et al. | 713/164 | March 27, 1978 |
| | 4,264,925 | April 28, 1981 | Freeman et al. | 725/138 | August 13, 1979 |
| | 4,266,243 | May 5, 1981 | Shutterly | 380/236 | April 25, 1979 |
| | 4,275,411 | June 23, 1981 | Lippel | 348/472 | April 19, 1978 |
| | 4,283,602 | August 11, 1981 | Adams et al. | 380/41 | September 23, 1968 |
| | 4,284,976 | August 18, 1981 | Gable et al. | 340/825.43 | June 7, 1979 |
| | 4,286,281 | August 25, 1981 | Suzuki | 386/12 | September 26, 1979 |
| | 4,287,592 | September 1, 1981 | Paulish et al. | 370/403 | May 23, 1979 |
| | 4,288,809 | September 8, 1981 | Yabe | 348/468 | May 21, 1980 |
| | 4,290,141 | September 15, 1981 | Anderson et al. | 725/24 | July 2, 1979 |
| | 4,295,223 | October 13, 1981 | Shutterly | 455/72 | April 25, 1979 |
| | 4,302,771 | November 24, 1981 | Gargini | 725/119 | July 23, 1980 |
| | 4,304,990 | December 8, 1981 | Atalla | 380/45 | February 4, 1980 |
| | 4,305,131 | December 8, 1981 | Best | 345/327 | March 31, 1980 |
| | 4,306,289 | December 15, 1981 | Lumley | 713/190 | February 4, 1980 |
| | 4,306,305 | December 15, 1981 | Doi et al. | 714/755 | October 19, 1979 |
| | 4,307,446 | December 22, 1981 | Barton et al. | 710/131 | May 2, 1979 |
| | 4,310,854 | January 12, 1982 | Baer | 348/484 | August 28, 1979 |
| | 4,312,016 | January 19, 1982 | Glaab et al. | 348/706 | February 2, 1979 |
| | 4,313,132 | January 26, 1982 | Doles et al. | 725/26 | October 31, 1979 |
| | 4,314,367 | February 2, 1982 | Bakka et al. | 370/422 | January 17, 1980 |
| | 4,316,055 | February 16, 1982 | Feistel | 380/37 | December 30, 1976 |
| | 4,316,245 | February 16, 1982 | Luu et al. | 709/106 | December 7, 1978 |
| | 4,317,215 | February 23, 1982 | Tabata et al. | 725/131 | September 11, 1979 |
| | 4,318,125 | March 2, 1982 | Shutterly | 380/236 | April 25, 1979 |
| | 4,319,079 | March 9, 1982 | Best | 713/190 | January 17, 1980 |
| | 4,322,745 | March 30, 1982 | Saeki et al. | 380/242 | March 21, 1980 |
| | 4,323,921 | April 6, 1982 | Guillou | 705/53 | January 23, 1980 |
| | 4,323,922 | January 6, 1982 | de Toonder et al. | 380/226 | December 17, 1979 |
| | 4,325,078 | April 13, 1982 | Seatom et al. | 380/230 | November 20, 1979 |
| | 4,329,675 | May 11, 1982 | Van Hulle | 725/32 | September 23, 1980 |
| | 4,329,684 | May 11, 1982 | Monteath et al. | 345/180 | January 15, 1980 |
| | 4,330,794 | May 18, 1982 | Sherwood | 380/206 | February 25, 1980 |
| | 4,332,980 | June 1, 1982 | Reynolds et al. | 370/259 | May 30, 1980 |
| | 4,334,242 | June 8, 1982 | Mangold | 386/46 | January 14, 1980 |



RECEIVED

MAY 15 2001

Serial No. 08/470,571
Docket No. 5634.0261

Group 2600

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 4,336,553 | June 22, 1982 | den Toonder et al. | 380/206 | May 14, 1980 |
| | 4,336,559 | June 22, 1982 | Koyama et al. | 260/73.05 | November 9, 1978 |
| | 4,337,480 | June 29, 1982 | Bourassin et al. | 348/552 | February 8, 1980 |
| | 4,338,628 | July 6, 1982 | Payne et al. | 380/213 | December 19, 1979 |
| | 4,339,798 | July 13, 1982 | Hedges et al. | 463/26 | December 17, 1979 |
| | 4,340,903 | July 20, 1982 | Tamura | 348/187 | August 6, 1980 |
| | 4,343,042 | August 3, 1982 | Schrock et al. | 725/116 | June 9, 1979 |
| | 4,347,498 | August 31, 1982 | Lee et al. | 340/825.02 | November 21, 1979 |
| | 4,347,532 | August 31, 1982 | Korver | 348/565 | October 14, 1980 |
| | 4,353,088 | October 5, 1982 | den Toonder et al. | 380/206 | May 14, 1980 |
| | 4,354,201 | October 12, 1982 | Sechet et al. | 380/228 | June 11, 1980 |
| | 4,360,828 | November 23, 1982 | Briggs, Jr. et al. | 725/114 | August 7, 1978 |
| | 4,361,851 | November 30, 1982 | Asip et al. | 725/14 | January 4, 1980 |
| | 4,361,877 | November 30, 1982 | Dyer et al. | 702/176 | February 5, 1980 |
| | 4,364,081 | December 14, 1982 | Hashimoto et al. | 348/617 | April 16, 1981 |
| | 4,365,110 | December 21, 1982 | Lee et al. | 380/28 | June 5, 1979 |
| | 4,367,548 | January 4, 1983 | Cotten, Jr. et al. | 359/125 | April 10, 1980 |
| | 4,367,557 | January 4, 1983 | Stern et al. | 725/149 | May 25, 1979 |
| | 4,368,483 | January 11, 1983 | Liu | 348/617 | June 22, 1981 |
| | 4,368,486 | January 11, 1983 | Degoulet et al. | 348/598 | February 25, 1981 |
| | 4,374,437 | February 15, 1983 | Citta et al. | 455/164.2 | December 29, 1980 |
| | 4,375,579 | March 1, 1983 | Davida et al. | 380/28 | January 30, 1980 |
| | 4,375,651 | March 1, 1983 | Templin et al. | 348/731 | July 27, 1981 |
| | 4,378,470 | March 29, 1983 | Murto, el al. | 379/93.05 | March 25, 1981 |
| | 4,379,205 | April 5, 1983 | Wyner | 380/28 | June 22, 1979 |
| | 4,385,324 | May 24, 1983 | Shioda et al. | 348/781 | November 16, 1981 |
| | 4,388,643 | June 14, 1983 | Aminetzah | 380/239 | April 6, 1981 |
| | 4,388,645 | June 14, 1983 | Cox et al. | 348/468 | April 13, 1981 |
| | 4,388,664 | June 14, 1983 | Ishman et al. | 361/93.6 | August 3, 1981 |
| | 4,389,671 | June 21, 1983 | Posner et al. | 380/235 | September 29, 1980 |
| | 4,390,898 | June 28, 1983 | Bond et al. | 380/241 | March 23, 1981 |
| | 4,394,691 | July 19, 1983 | Amano et al. | 348/734 | July 30, 1981 |
| | 4,394,762 | July 19, 1981 | Nabeshima | 714/758 | January 6, 1981 |
| | 4,395,757 | July 26, 1983 | Bienvenu et al. | 709/104 | April 14, 1981 |
| | 4,396,915 | August 2, 1983 | Farnsworth et al. | 340/870.03 | March 31, 1980 |
| | 4,396,946 | August 2, 1983 | Bond | 380/226 | March 23, 1981 |
| | 4,396,947 | August 2, 1983 | Cheung | 380/222 | March 26, 1980 |
| | 4,398,216 | August 9, 1983 | Field et al. | 380/238 | September 19, 1980 |
| | 4,400,587 | August 23, 1983 | Taylor et al. | 379/113 | August 25, 1981 |
| | 4,405,942 | September 20, 1983 | Block et al. | 380/214 | March 3, 1982 |
| | 4,410,917 | October 18, 1983 | Newdoll et al. | 360/15 | September 14, 1981 |
| | 4,413,339 | November 1, 1983 | Riggle et al. | 714/765 | July 24, 1981 |
| | 4,415,771 | November 15, 1983 | Martinez | 379/43 | April 3, 1981 |
| | 4,422,093 | December 20, 1983 | Pargée, Jr. | 725/115 | January 27, 1983 |
| | 4,424,532 | January 3, 1984 | den Toonder et al. | 380/226 | May 9, 1983 |



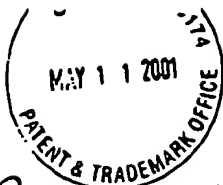
RECEIVED

MAY 15 2001

Serial No. 08/470,571
Docket No. 5634.0261


Group 2600

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 4,425,581 | January 10, 1984 | Schweppe et al. | 348/510 | April 17, 1981 |
| | 4,433,207 | February 21, 1984 | Best | 713/190 | September 10, 1981 |
| | 4,434,323 | February 28, 1984 | Levine et al. | 380/260 | June 29, 1981 |
| | 4,434,436 | February 28, 1984 | Kleykamp et al. | 380/209 | July 13, 1981 |
| | 4,434,464 | February 28, 1984 | Suzuki et al. | 711/164 | March 31, 1981 |
| | 4,439,784 | March 23, 1984 | Furukawa et al. | 725/25 | September 26, 1980 |
| | 4,446,519 | May 1, 1984 | Thomas | 711/164 | May 26, 1981 |
| | 4,449,246 | May 15, 1984 | Seiler et al. | 455/9 | May 2, 1980 |
| | 4,455,570 | June 19, 1984 | Saeki, et al. | 725/92 | October 13, 1981 |
| | 4,461,002 | July 17, 1984 | Nanko | 714/798 | January 19, 1982 |
| | 4,464,679 | August 7, 1984 | Wargo | 348/510 | July 6, 1981 |
| | 4,467,139 | August 21, 1984 | Mollier | 713/181 | March 12, 1981 |
| | 4,467,356 | August 21, 1984 | McCoy | 348/385.1 | September 24, 1981 |
| | 4,471,163 | September 11, 1984 | Donald et al. | 705/55 | October 5, 1981 |
| | 4,471,164 | September 11, 1984 | Henry | 380/30 | October 13, 1981 |
| | 4,472,801 | September 18, 1984 | Huang | 370/411 | March 28, 1983 |
| | 4,473,824 | September 25, 1984 | Claytor | 340/825.27 | July 22, 1983 |
| | 4,475,123 | October 2, 1984 | Dumbauld et al. | 380/211 | April 2, 1981 |
| | 4,484,218 | November 20, 1984 | Boland et al. | 725/131 | April 29, 1981 |
| | 4,486,853 | December 4, 1984 | Parsons | 345/418 | April 1, 1981 |
| | 4,492,820 | January 8, 1985 | Kennard et al. | 379/46 | October 24, 1980 |
| | 4,500,987 | February 19, 1985 | Hasegawa | 370/462 | November 23, 1982 |
| | 4,506,387 | March 19, 1985 | Walter | 359/118 | May 25, 1983 |
| | 4,513,174 | April 23, 1985 | Herman | 711/214 | March 19, 1981 |
| | 4,518,989 | May 21, 1985 | Yabiki et al. | 725/92 | September 30, 1982 |
| | 4,528,588 | July 9, 1985 | Lofberg | 340/5.1 | May 18, 1982 |
| | 4,528,589 | July 9, 1985 | Block et al. | 380/241 | February 1, 1984 |
| | 4,538,176 | August 27, 1985 | Nakajima et al. | 725/119 | November 26, 1979 |
| | 4,567,359 | January 28, 1986 | Lockwood | 235/381 | May 24, 1984 |
| | 4,580,134 | April 1, 1986 | Campbell et al. | 345/152 | November 16, 1982 |
| | 4,593,353 | June 3, 1986 | Pickholtz | 705/55 | October 26, 1981 |
| | 4,598,288 | July 1, 1986 | Yarbrough et al. | 340/5.74 | December 20, 1983 |
| | 4,599,644 | July 8, 1986 | Fischer | 725/21 | October 25, 1984 |
| | 4,611,227 | September 9, 1986 | Brockhurst et al. | 348/468 | November 22, 1982 |
| | 4,614,971 | September 30, 1986 | Maney et al. | 348/466 | January 5, 1983 |
| | 4,631,585 | December 23, 1986 | Wine | 348/510 | May 7, 1984 |
| | 4,636,851 | January 13, 1987 | Drury et al. | 380/215 | December 12, 1983 |
| | 4,647,974 | March 3, 1987 | Butler et al. | 358/185 | April 12, 1985 |
| | 4,677,552 | June 30, 1987 | Sibley, Jr. | 705/37 | October 5, 1984 |
| | 4,677,685 | June 30, 1987 | Kurisu | 725/151 | July 16, 1985 |
| | 4,680,797 | July 14, 1986 | Benke et al. | 704/211 | June 26, 1984 |
| | 4,682,292 | July 21, 1987 | Bue et al. | 701/35 | July 23, 1984 |
| | 4,688,105 | August 18, 1987 | Bloch et al. | 386/38 | May 10, 1985 |
| | 4,689,661 | August 25, 1987 | Barbieri et al. | 375/240.01 | June 22, 1981 |
| | 4,706,109 | November 10, 1987 | Murray | 348/481 | May 30, 1985 |



RECEIVED
MAY 15 2001
Group 2600

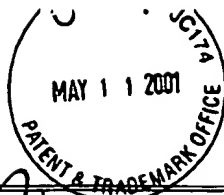
Serial No. 08/470,571
Docket No. 5634.0261

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|  | 4,706,282 | November 10, 1987 | Knowd | 713/168 | December 23, 1985 |
| | 4,742,516 | May 3, 1988 | Yamaguchi | 370/312 | January 10, 1986 |
| | 4,742,543 | May 3, 1988 | Fredericksen | 380/237 | July 10, 1986 |
| | 4,744,080 | May 10, 1988 | Brennand et al. | 380/212 | February 27, 1986 |
| | 4,748,619 | May 31, 1988 | Vigarie et al. | 370/349 | February 20, 1987 |
| | 4,772,887 | September 20, 1988 | Dunkerton | 340/825.48 | August 5, 1983 |
| | 4,774,583 | September 27, 1988 | Kellar et al. | 348/585 | February 6, 1985 |
| | 4,782,387 | November 1, 1988 | Sabri et al. | 375/240.21 | December 9, 1986 |
| | 4,809,267 | February 28, 1989 | Higuchi et al. | 370/460 | June 29, 1987 |
| | 4,814,756 | March 21, 1989 | Chauvel | 345/565 | January 28, 1987 |
| | 4,831,526 | May 16, 1989 | Luchs et al. | 705/4 | April 22, 1986 |
| | 4,835,777 | May 30, 1989 | DeLuca, et al. | 714/822 | January 7, 1987 |
| | 4,908,713 | March 13, 1990 | Levine | 386/83 | June 29, 1988 |
| | 4,942,616 | July 7, 1990 | Linstroth et al. | 704/275 | September 9, 1985 |
| | 4,963,994 | October 16, 1990 | Levine | 386/83 | February 23, 1990 |
| | RE 31,182 | March 15, 1983 | Crager et al. | 178/3 | October 11, 1979 |
| | RE 31,735 | November 13, 1984 | Davidson | 380/235 | July 26, 1982 |
| | RE 32,326 | January 6, 1987 | Nagel et al. | 348/463 | May 19, 1983 |

* If Pertinent

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| EXAMINER INITIAL | DOCUMENT NUMBER | PUBLICATION DATE | COUNTRY | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | TRANSLATION YES | NO |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|----|
| | 1,556,366 | _____ | UK | | | |
| | 2,853,764 | _____ | DE | | | |
| | 2,904,981 | _____ | Germany | | | |
| | 3,143,627 | _____ | Germany | | | |
| | 60-146587 | _____ | JP | | | |
| | AU 74,619 | _____ | AU | | | |
| | DE 2,904,891 | _____ | DE | | | |
| | DE 2338380 | _____ | DE | | | |
| | DE 2918846 | _____ | DE | | | |
| | DE 3,143,627 | _____ | DE | | | |
| | DT 2,550,624 A1 | _____ | Germany | | | |
| | DT 255,024 | _____ | DT | | | |
| | EP 187,417 | 16-Jul-86 | EP | | | |
| | EP 55674 | _____ | EP | | | |
| | FR 79-03351 | Feb-79 | FR | | | |
| | GB 1,370,535 | _____ | GB | | | |
| | GB 1,515,309 | 21-Jun-78 | GB | | | |
| | GB 1554411 | _____ | GB | | | |
| | GB 2,016,874 | Feb-79 | GB | | | |
| | GB 2,140,963 | _____ | GB | | | |
| GB 2034995 | _____ | GB | | | | |



RECEIVED


MAY 15 2001

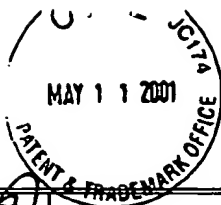
Serial No. 08/470,571
Docket No. 5634.0261

Group 2600

| EXAMINER INITIAL | DOCUMENT NUMBER | PUBLICATION DATE | COUNTRY | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | TRANSLATION YES NO |
|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| [Handwritten initials] | GB 959,274 | | GB | | |
| | JA 0053984 | Jinno | JP | | |
| | JP 53-11515 | | JP | | |
| | JP 53-121420 | | JP | | |
| | JP 55-028691 | | JP | | |
| | JP 55-500886 | | JP | | |
| | JP 56-51161 | | JP | | |
| | JP 57-199377 | | JP | | |
| | JP 59-154886 | | JP | | |
| | JP 59-50134 | | JP | | |
| | JP 60-149281 | | JP | | |
| | JP 61-20441 | | JP | | |
| | JP 61-267474 | | JP | | |
| | PL 204,525 | Feb-78 | PL | | |
| | WO 80/02093 | | WIPO | | |

OTHER DOCUMENTS

| Examiner Initial | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. | | |
|--|--|---|---|
|  | 9/76 | Gaines, B.R. and Sams, J., | "Minicomputers in Security Dealing," Computer, September, 1976, pp. 6-15. |
| | 4/79 | Kazama et al., | "Automatic storage and retrieval of video taped programs", 4/79 |
| | 3/80 | | Transcript of Viewdata '80, first world conference on viewdata, videotex, and teletext, 26-28 March 1980, London. |
| | _____ | Benson, K. B. et al. | "CBS New York Video Tape Facilities" |
| | 1960 | Brown et al. | Project SCORE," pp. 624-630, 1960. |
| | _____ | Burkhardt et al. | "Digital Television Transmisson With 34 Mbit/s" |
| | 1959 | Byloff | "Automatic Control of Video Tape Equipment at NBC, Burbank," by the National Broadcasting Company, Inc. In 1959. |
| | _____ | Charles Gerrish | "QUBE"- INTERACTIVE VIDEO ON THE MOVE" |
| | 1/76 | Crowther, et al. G.O. | "TELETEXT RECEIVER LSI DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROL," 1/13/76, pp 911-915 |
| | _____ | Davidoff, Frank | "The All-Digital Television Studio," SMPTE Journal, vol. 89, No. 6. |
| | _____ | Diederich, Werner DT, | "Electronic Image and Tone Return Equipment With Switching System and Remote Control Receiver for Television Decoder" |
| | _____ | Gaucher, | "Automatic Program Recording System" |
| | _____ | M.W.S.. Barlow | "Automatic Switching in the CBC- An Update" |
| | 1959 | Marsden, | "Master Control Techniques," v 9 of the "Journal of the Television Society," 1959 |
| | _____ | McArthur, David | "The television as a receive only terminal" |
| _____ | Millar et al. | "Transmission of Alphanumeric Data by Television" | |
| _____ | Schober | "The WETA Teletext Filed Trial: Some Technical Concerns....." | |
| _____ | Skilton | "The Digitrol 2 - Automatic VTR Programme Control" | |



RECEIVED
MAY 15 2001


Serial No. 08/470,571
Docket No. 5634.0261

| Examiner Initials | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. | | |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| [Handwritten signature] | | Stern | "An Automated Programming Control System for Cable TV" |
| | | Yamane et al. | "System and apparatus for automatic Monitoring control of Broadcast Circuits" |
| | | Zettl | "Television Production Handbook", second edition. |
| | | Schiller et al. | "CATV Program Origination and Production" |
| | 6/71 | Hughes et al. | "Some Design Considerations for Home Interactive Terminals, IEEE Transaction on Broadcasting, Vol. BC-17, No. 2, June 1971. |
| | | Kaneko et al. | "Digital Transmission of Broadcast Television with Reduced Bit Rate." |
| | | Gautier, C. | "Automatic Program Recording Systems". |
| | | Yamane et al., | "System and Apparatus for Automatic Monitoring Control of Broadcast Circuits." |
| | 11/1975 | Kahn et al. | "Advances in Packet Radio Technology," Proceedings of IEEE, Vol. 6.6, No. 11. |
| | 5/27/79 | Marti, B. | "The Concept of Universal Teletext," CCETT, Rennes 11 th International Television Symposium Paper, V11 A-3A, pp. 1-11. |
| | 10/1980 | | "Videotex Services," National Cable Television Association Executive Seminar Series, NCTA Washington, October 1980, pp. III-VII, 1-3, 23-27. |
| | 2/1985 | | "Specification du service de classe A, TeleDiffusion de France," Antiope. |
| | 6/1981 | Gautier, J.P. | "Language Telediffuse de Messagerie du Projet Ecrans Hybrides," Antiope/Didon system. |
| | 6/1985 | Auer, R. | "Die Warteschlange Uberlistet," Funkschau, pp. 53-56. |
| | 5/1981 | Grethlein, M. | "Videotext und Bildschirmtext," Funkschau, Heft 5, 1981, pp. 69-73. |
| | 4/1980 | Heider, et al. | "Videotext und Bildschirmtext," Grundig Technische Informationen, Heft 4/5, 1980, pp. 171-195. |
| | 6/1984 | | Kombinierer fur Videotextsignal, "Runfunktechnische Mitteilungen," Jahrgang 28, (1984), Heft 6, pp. 273-289. |

| | | | |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------|------|
| EXAMINER | [Handwritten signature] | DATE CONSIDERED | 5/06 |
| EXAMINER: Initial citation considered. Whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant(s). | | | |

| | | |
|---|---|------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT CITATION FORM | Attorney Docket No. | Serial No. |
| | 05634.0261 | 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date June 6, 1995 | Group Art Unit 2699 |

UNITED STATES PATENT DOCUMENTS

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE |
|--|------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|
|  | 1,992,271 | 02/26/35 | Williams | | 09/17/31 |
| | 2,046,381 | 07/07/36 | Hicks et al. | | 12/10/30 |
| | 2,192,217 | 03/05/40 | Bellamy, et al. | | 07/15/29 |
| | 2,217,881 | 10/15/40 | Allen | | 02/18/32 |
| | 2,236,077 | 03/25/41 | Smith | | 05/29/30 |
| | 2,264,563 | 12/02/41 | Bumstead | | 01/02/32 |
| | 2,570,209 | 10/09/51 | Cotsworth, III | | 05/01/48 |
| | 2,855,993 | 10/14/58 | Rahmel | 358/84 | 03/19/54 |
| | 2,995,624 | 08/08/61 | Watters | | 03/11/59 |
| | 3,011,153 | 11/28/61 | Haselton et al. | | 05/23/56 |
| | 3,029,308 | 04/10/62 | Adler et al. | | 09/22/58 |
| | 3,082,402 | 03/19/63 | Scantlin | | 05/10/60 |
| | 3,366,731 | 01/30/68 | Wallerstein | | 08/11/67 |
| | 3,612,752 | 10/12/71 | Banning, Jr. | 178/5.1 | 06/22/66 |
| | 3,764,983 | 10/09/73 | Stok | 340/150 | 05/03/72 |
| | 3,778,721 | 12/11/73 | Moran | 325/396 | 09/08/72 |
| | 4,035,838 | 07/12/77 | Bassani et al. | 358/86 | 03/16/76 |
| | 4,059,729 | 11/22/77 | Eddy et al. | 179/15 BF | 06/09/76 |
| | 4,061,879 | 12/06/77 | Wintzer | 179/15 BA | 09/29/75 |
| | 4,135,156 | 01/16/79 | Sanders, Jr. et al. | 325/4 | 06/20/74 |
| | 4,162,483 | 07/24/79 | Entenman | 340/147 R | 04/01/77 |
| | 4,225,918 | 09/30/80 | Beadle et al. | 364/200 | 03/09/77 |
| | 4,319,353 | 03/09/82 | Alvarez, III et al. | 370/104 | 02/29/80 |
| | 4,365,249 | 12/21/82 | Tabata | 340/825.3 | 09/29/80 |
| | 4,380,027 | 04/12/83 | Leventer et al. | 358/147 | 12/08/80 |
| | 4,386,416 | 05/31/83 | Giltner et al. | 364/900 | 06/02/80 |
| | 4,402,009 | 08/30/83 | Rathjens et al. | 358/125 | 04/08/81 |
| | 4,426,698 | 01/17/84 | Pargee, Jr. | 371/37 | 08/24/81 |
| | 4,450,477 | 05/22/84 | Lovett | 358/86 | |
| | 4,484,217 | 11/20/84 | Block et al. | 358/84 | |
| 4,495,623 | 01/22/85 | George et al. | 371/38 | 09/02/82 | |
| 4,532,540 | 07/30/85 | Wine | 358/12 | 03/28/83 | |
| 4,566,030 | 01/21/86 | Nickerson et al. | 358/84 | | |
| 4,644,396 | 02/17/87 | Iwasaki | 380/6 | 05/24/85 | |
| 4,684,980 | 08/04/87 | Rast et al. | 358/86 | | |
| 4,734,764 | 03/29/88 | Pocock et al. | 358/86 | 05/06/85 | |
| 4,789,863 | 12/06/88 | Bush | 340/825.350 | 01/13/88 | |
| 4,816,904 | 03/28/89 | McKenna et al. | 358/84 | | |
| 4,825,050 | 04/25/89 | Griffith et al. | 235/379 | 09/13/83 | |
| 4,868,866 | 09/19/89 | Williams, Jr. | 380/49 | 02/18/88 | |

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | Re. 33,808 | 01/28/92 | Wright, Jr. | 358/86 | 08/28/85 |

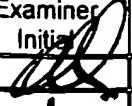

* If Pertinent


FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

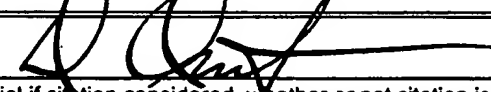
| EXAMINER INITIAL | DOCUMENT NUMBER | PUBLICATION DATE | COUNTRY | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | TRANSLATION YES | NO |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|----|
| | 58-156279 | 09/17/83 | Japan | | X | |
| | 59-224988 | 12/17/84 | Japan | | | X |
| | 61-174889 | 08/06/86 | Japan | | X | |

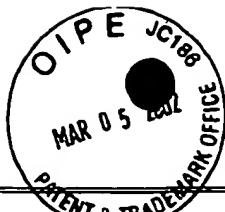
OTHER DOCUMENTS

| Examiner Initial | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---------------------|---|
| | 9 Digital Television Developments, Independent Broadcasting Authority (Iba) Technical Review, Pp. 19-31. |
| | A System Of Data Transmission In The Field Blanking Period Of The Television Signal, Iba Technical Review, Digital Television, Pp. 37-44. |
| | Addressable Cable Television Control System with Vertical Interval Data Transmission, Campbell et al. abandoned app. No. 348,937, pp. 1-28, abstract, claims 1-42, Figs. 1-13 (March 1980) |
| | Addressable control - A big first step toward the marriage of computer, cable, & consumer, Larry C. Brown, (Pioneer Communications of America), Cable |
| | Advanced Minicomputer-based Systems for Banking and Financial Institutions, Money Management Systems, Incorporated, brochure, 1980, 9 pages. |
| | Advanced Transmission Techniques, SMPTE Journal, Report on the 121st Technical Conference, January 1980, Vol. 89, pp. 31-32. |
| | American National Standard "dimensions of video, audio and tracking control records on 2-in video magnetic tape quadruplex recorded at 15 and 7.5 in/s," SMPTE Journal, October 1981, pp. 988-989. |
| | American National Standard "time and control code for video and audio tape for 525-line/60-field television systems," SMPTE Journal, August 1981, pp. 716-717. |
| | Ancillary Signals for Television, U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Sep. 1975. |
| | Anderson: Progress Committee Report for 1979 - Television, SMPTE Journal, May 1980, Vol. 89, pp. 324-328. |
| | Application of Direct Broadcast Satellite Corporation for a Direct Broadcast Satellite System, Before the Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C., Gen. Docket No. 80-603, July 16, 1981. |
| | Appx. B of Petition to FCC, p. 72, filed July 29, 1980. |
| | Automated Videotape Delay Of Satellite Transmission, Chiddix, "Satellite Communicatins Magazine", 2 Pages. |
| | BS-14, Broadcast Specification, Television Broadcast Videotext, Telecommunication Regulatory Service, June 19, 1981. |
| | Cable TV Advertising, Paul Kogan Associates, Inc., No. 22, Feb. 18, 1981, 6 pages. |
| | CAMP, Arbitron Cable, The Arbitron Company, product brochure, May 1980, 8 pages. |
| | Channematic, Inc., advertisement, "Looking at Local Ad Sales?", 1 page. |
| | Chase, Scott, "Corporate Satellite Networks No Longer A Luxury But Rather A Necessity," Via Satellite, July 1987, pp. 18-21. |
| | Contraband code, Closed Circuit, Broadcasting, Sep. 28, 1970, 1 page. |
| | DeGoulet, et al., "Automatic Program Recording System" Radio diff. Et TV 11/75 |
| | Did the ad run?, Media Decisions, July 1969, pp. 44 et seq. |
| | Digisonics' Aim Is Info Bank, Not Just Proof of Performance, Advertising Age, Nov. 9, 1970, 4 pages. |

| Examiner Initials | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | Digisonics' dilemma, Media Decisions, June 1971, 6 pages. |
| | Digisonics pushes its coding method, Broadcasting, Dec. 7, 1970, p. 37. |
| | DIGISONICS TV Monitor System Finds Defenders, Advertising Age, Dec. 8, 1969, 1 page. |
| | Digisonics violated standards, says BAR, Broadcasting, Oct. 5, 1970, pp. 21-23. |
| | Enhanced graphics for Teletext, R.H. Vivian, August 1981, IEEE pp. 541-550 |
| | Everything you've always wanted to know about TV RATINGS, A.C. Nielsen Company, brochure, 1978. |
| | Experienced Educator/Trainers, "Use the new PILOT plus Training System to develop highly interactive courseware on your IBM PC that will run on most microcomputers," advertisement, ONLINE Computer Systems, Inc., 2 pages. |
| | Federal Register/Vol.64, No. 146/Friday, 7/30/99 |
| | Ferre, "Goodbye, TV Snow", Electronic Servicing, May 1977, pages 14-22 |
| | From Satellite To Earth Station To Studio To S-T-L To Mds Transmitter To Home; Pay Television Comes To Anchorage Alaska, Verga, "Telecommunications Systems, Inc.", Baltimore, Md. Pages 76-80. |
| | How to increase training productivity through VIDEODISC and MICROCOMPUTER systems, seminar brochure, 1981. |
| | Howell, "A Primer on Digital Television" Journal of the SMPTE, 7/1975, 538-541 |
| | Hutt, "A System of Data Transmission in the Field Blanking Period of the Television Signal", SLICE pages 37-44, 6/1973 |
| | IDC begins monitoring, At Deadline, Broadcasting, Sep. 14, 1970, p. 9. |
| | IDC encoding system still alive at FCC, Broadcasting, Sep. 27, 1971, p. 31. |
| | In this corner, DIGISONICS!, Media Decisions, June 1968, 5 pages. |
| | Index to SMPTE-Sponsored American National Standards and Society Recommended Practices and Engineering Guidelines, SMPTE Journal, Annual Index 1987, pp. 1258, 1260-1262. |
| | Index to SMPTE-Sponsored American National Standards, Society Recommended Practices, and Engineering Committee Recommendations, 1980 Index to SMPTE Journal, SMPTE Journal, pp. I-15 to I-20. |
| | Index to Subjects - January-December 1976 • Volume 85, 1976 Index to SMPTE Journal, SMPTE Journal, Vol. 85, pp. I-5 to I-13, I-15. |
| | Index to Subjects - January-December 1977 • Volume 86, 1977 Index to SMPTE Journal, SMPTE Journal, Vol. 86, pp. I-5 to I-14. |
| | Index to Subjects - January-December 1979 • Volume 88, 1979 Index to SMPTE Journal, SMPTE Journal, Vol. 88, pp. I-4 to I-10. |
| | Index to Subjects - January-December 1980 • Volume 89, 1980 Index to SMPTE Journal, SMPTE Journal, pp. I-5 to I-11. |
| | Index to Volume 87 January-December 1978, SMPTE Journal, Part II to January 1979 SMPTE Journal, pp. I-1, I-4 to I-14. |
| | John Hedger, Oracle ((TCA), U.K. (1980) |
| | Kubota, Yasuo, "The VIDEOMELTER," SMPTE Journal, Vol. 87, November 1978, pp. 753-754. |
| | Lambourne, A.D., "NEWFOR ? An Advanced Subtitle Preparation System," Developments in Teletext, Independent Broadcasting Authority, 5/1983, pp. 57-63. |
| | Listeners, Closed Circuit, Broadcasting, 1 page. |
| | Management With The Nielsen Retail Index System, A.C. Nielsen Company, 1980. |
| | Measuring The Cable Audience, Ogilvy & Mather, Advertising, 1980, pp. H1-H8. |
| | Money, "CEEFAX/ORACLE: reception techniques (part 1)" Television, July 1975, Vol 25, No. 9, pages 396-398 |
| | No Digisonics friends show in comments, Broadcasting, May 24, 1971, p. 62. |
| | Numaguchi, Y, et al., "A Teletext System for Ideographs," NHK Laboratories Note, 2/1982, serial no. 271, 14 pages. |
| | O'Connor, Ad Hoc Committee on Television Broadcast Ancillary Signals, Journal of the SMPTE, Vol. 82, Dec. 1973. |
|  | O'Donnell, John et al., "Videodisc Program Production Manual," SONY, 1981. |

| Examiner Initial | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | Parker, F.G., "The Impact of Digital Techniques on Studio Equipment," pp. 267-272. |
| | Petition for Rulemaking filed with the FCC by CBS Inc. on 7/29/1980, Page 72 of Appendix B |
| | Preliminary List of Papers, SMPTE Journal, September 1980, Vol. 89, p. 677. |
| | Present Status Of Still Picture Television, Research & Development, Nhk. |
| | Proposed SMPTE Recommended Practice "Vertical Interval Time and Control Code for Video Tape for 525-Line/60-Field Television Systems," SMPTE Journal, September 1981, pp. 800-801. |
| | SMPTE Journal Five-Year Index 1971-1975, SMPTE Journal. |
| | SMPTE Journal Five-Year Index 1976-1980, SMPTE Journal. |
| | SMPTE Journal, May 1980, Vol. 89, p. 391, no title. |
| | Stagg, "An integrated Teletext and Viewdata Receiver" The SERT Journal Vol 11, 10/1977, pages 210-213 |
| | Systems of VSA-Videographic (KC026867) |
| | Talent pay code put off, At Deadline, Broadcasting, Nov. 9, 1970, p. 9. |
| | Taylor, John P., "Comsat bid to FCC for DBS authorization: Is direct broadcasting the wave of the future?", Television/Radio Age, Mar. 23, 1981, pp. A-22-24 and A-26 and A-28-31. |
| | Taylor, John P., "Comsat bid to FCC for DBS authorization: Questions of finances, 'localism,' monopoly," Television/Radio Age, May 4, 1981, pp. 42-44 and 80-81. |
| | Taylor, John P., "Fourteen DBS authorization applications to FCC differ greatly in both structure and operations," Television/Radio Age, Oct. 5, 1981, pp. 40-42 and 116-119. |
| | Teletext Receiver LSI Data Acquisition and Control, G.O. Growther, et al., 1/1976 pp. 9/1-9/5 |
| | Television Network Automated By Mini Computer-Controlled Channels, "Computer Design", Vol. 15, No. 11, Pages 58,59,62,66,70. |
| | Television, SMPTE Journal, May 1981, pp. 375-379. |
| | The Specification of the Parent Application of Campbell et al., filed 3/1980 (WO 81/02961 PCT) |
| | The TCR-119 Reader, Gray Engineering Laboratories, SMPTE Journal, May 1980, Vol. 89, p. 438, (advertisement). |
| | Training solutions for the 80's and beyond, advertisement, ONLINE Computer Systems, Inc., 2 pages. |
| | Vidbits, Advertising Age, Sep. 21, 1981, p. 70. |
| | Video Tape Recording Glossary, SMPTE Journal, October 1980, Vol. 89, p. 733. |
| | Viewdata, First World Conference on Viewdata, Videotext and Teletext, 26 March 1980, pp. 431-445 |
| | VSA's Teletext Products, Videographic Systems of America. |
| ✓ | Window on the World "The Home Information Revolution," Business Week, Jun. 29, 1981, pp. 74-83. |

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| EXAMINER  | DATE CONSIDERED 5/06 |
| EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant(s). | |



| | | |
|---|---|------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT CITATION FORM | Attorney Docket No. | Serial No. |
| | 05634.0261 | 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date June 6, 1995 | Group Art Unit 2699 |


UNITED STATES PATENT DOCUMENTS


| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| <i>[Signature]</i> | 4,338,643 | 07/06/82 | Tadokoro | 360/135 | |
| | 4,369,333 | 01/18/83 | Gemperle et al. | 178/22.13 | |
| | 4,405,946 | 09/20/83 | Knight | 358/192.1 | |
| | 4,410,911 | 10/18/83 | Field et al. | 358/121 | |
| | 4,412,244 | 10/25/83 | Shanley, II | 358/22 | |
| | 4,414,516 | 11/08/83 | Howard | 333/21A | |
| | 4,425,664 | 01/10/84 | Sherman et al. | 375/8 | |
| | 4,429,385 | 01/31/84 | Cichelli et al. | 370/92 | |
| | 4,433,211 | 02/21/84 | McCalmont et al. | 179/1.5 S | |
| | 4,439,785 | 03/27/84 | Leonard | 358/120 | |
| | 4,449,249 | 05/15/84 | Price | 455/45 | |
| | 4,450,442 | 05/22/84 | Tanaka | 340/814 | |
| | 4,451,700 | 05/29/84 | Kempner et al. | 179/2 AS | |
| | 4,454,543 | 06/12/84 | Lund et al. | 358/118 | |
| | 4,454,594 | 06/12/84 | Heffron et al. | 364/900 | |
| | 4,456,925 | 06/26/84 | Skerlos et al. | 358/85 | |
| | 4,458,109 | 07/03/84 | Mueller-Schloer | 178/22.11 | |
| | 4,458,268 | 07/03/84 | Ciciora | 358/120 | |
| | 4,458,315 | 07/03/84 | Uchenick | 364/200 | |
| | 4,460,922 | 07/17/84 | Ensinger et al. | 358/122 | |
| | 4,461,032 | 07/17/84 | Skerlos | 455/4 | |
| | 4,462,076 | 07/24/84 | Smith, III | 364/200 | |
| | 4,462,078 | 07/24/84 | Ross | 364/300 | |
| | 4,475,153 | 10/02/84 | Kihara et al. | 364/145 | |
| | 4,475,189 | 10/02/84 | Herr et al. | 370/62 | |
| | 4,476,573 | 10/09/84 | Duckeck | 455/45 | |
| | 4,477,830 | 10/16/84 | Lindman et al. | 358/1 | |
| | 4,484,027 | 11/20/84 | Lee et al. | 178/22.13 | |
| | 4,486,773 | 12/04/84 | Okubo | 358/84 | |
| | 4,488,289 | 12/11/84 | Turner | 370/60 | |
| | 4,489,220 | 12/18/84 | Oliver | 179/2 AM | |
| | 4,491,945 | 01/01/85 | Turner | 370/60 | |
| | 4,494,142 | 01/15/85 | Mistry | 358/118 | |
| | 4,494,156 | 01/15/85 | Kadison et al. | 360/48 | |
| | 4,494,230 | 01/15/85 | Turner | 370/60 | |
| | 4,495,654 | 01/22/85 | Deiss | 455/151 | |
| | 4,496,171 | 01/29/85 | Cherry | 283/61 | |

RECEIVED
MAR 15 2002
Technology Center 2600

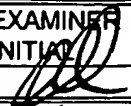
| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| <i>[Signature]</i> | 4,496,975 | 01/29/85 | Noirel | 358/147 | |
| | 4,496,976 | 01/29/85 | Swanson et al. | 358/147 | |
| | 4,498,098 | 02/05/85 | Stell | 358/22 | |
| | 4,503,287 | 03/05/85 | Morris et al. | 178/22.08 | |
| | 4,503,538 | 03/05/85 | Fritz | 371/28 | |
| | 4,507,680 | 03/26/85 | Freeman | 358/86 | |
| | 4,509,073 | 04/02/85 | Baran et al. | 358/86 | |
| | 4,510,623 | 04/09/85 | Bonneau et al. | 455/181 | |
| | 4,512,011 | 04/16/85 | Turner | 370/60 | |
| | 4,513,324 | 04/23/85 | Poetsch et al. | 358/214 | |
| | 4,520,392 | 05/28/85 | Cox et al. | 358/147 | |
| | 4,520,404 | 05/28/85 | Von Kohorn | 358/335 | |
| | 4,521,806 | 06/04/85 | Abraham | 358/86 | |
| | 4,527,194 | 07/02/85 | Sirazi | 358/86 | |
| | 4,531,020 | 07/23/85 | Wechselberger et al. | 178/22.08 | |
| | 4,532,547 | 07/30/85 | Bennett | 358/148 | |
| | 4,533,948 | 08/06/85 | McNamara et al. | 358/122 | |
| | 4,533,949 | 08/06/85 | Fujimura et al. | 358/122 | |
| | 4,535,355 | 08/13/85 | Arn et al. | 358/123 | |
| | 4,538,174 | 08/27/85 | Gargini et al. | 358/86 | |
| | 4,539,676 | 09/03/85 | Lucas | 370/60 | |
| | 4,540,849 | 09/10/85 | Oliver | 179/2 AM | |
| | 4,543,616 | 09/24/85 | Brooks | 358/335 | |
| | 4,544,963 | 10/01/85 | Jacoby et al. | 360/40 | |
| | 4,546,382 | 10/08/85 | McKenna et al. | 358/84 | |
| | 4,546,387 | 10/08/85 | Glaab | 358/186 | |
| | 4,550,407 | 10/29/85 | Couasnon et al. | 371/29 | |
| | 4,553,252 | 11/12/85 | Egendorf | 377/15 | |
| | 4,554,418 | 11/19/85 | Toy | 179/2 DP | |
| | 4,554,584 | 11/19/85 | Elam et al. | 358/165 | |
| | 4,558,464 | 12/10/85 | O'Brien, Jr. | 455/4 | |
| | 4,562,306 | 12/31/85 | Chou et al. | 178/22.08 | |
| | 4,562,465 | 12/31/85 | Glaab | 358/120 | |
| | 4,562,495 | 12/31/85 | Bond et al. | 360/78 | |
| | 4,563,702 | 01/07/86 | Heller et al. | 358/119 | |
| | 4,566,034 | 01/21/86 | Harger et al. | 358/194.1 | |
| | 4,567,512 | 01/28/86 | Abraham | 358/86 | |
| | 4,570,930 | 02/18/86 | Matheson | 273/1 E | |
| | 4,573,072 | 02/25/86 | Freeman | 358/86 | |
| | 4,573,151 | 02/25/86 | Jotwani | 370/56 | |
| | 4,574,305 | 03/04/86 | Campbell et al. | 358/86 | |
| | 4,575,750 | 03/11/86 | Callahan | 358/86 | |
| | 4,577,289 | 03/18/86 | Comerford et al. | 364/900 | |
| <i>[Signature]</i> | 4,578,536 | 03/25/86 | Oliver et al. | 179/2 AM | |
| | 4,578,718 | 03/25/86 | Parker et al. | 360/10.3 | |

| EXAMINER INITIALS | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 22 | 4,580,165 | 04/01/86 | Patton et al. | 358/148 | |
| | 4,583,128 | 04/15/86 | Anderson, Jr. et al. | 358/302 | |
| | 4,584,641 | 04/22/86 | Guglielmino | 364/200 | |
| | 4,586,134 | 04/29/86 | Norstedt | 364/200 | |
| | 4,588,991 | 05/13/86 | Atalla | 340/825.31 | |
| | 4,589,064 | 05/13/86 | Chiba et al. | 364/200 | |
| | 4,590,516 | 05/20/86 | Abraham | 358/86 | |
| | 4,591,248 | 05/27/86 | Freeman | 352/133 | |
| | 4,591,664 | 05/27/86 | Freeman | 179/6.06 | |
| | 4,591,906 | 05/27/86 | Morales-Garza et al. | 358/84 | |
| | 4,592,546 | 06/03/86 | Fascenda et al. | 273/1 E | |
| | 4,593,376 | 06/03/86 | Volk | 364/900 | |
| | 4,594,609 | 07/10/86 | Romao et al. | 358/119 | |
| | 4,595,950 | 06/17/86 | Löfberg | 358/122 | |
| | 4,595,951 | 06/17/86 | Filliman | 358/147 | |
| | 4,595,952 | 06/17/86 | Filliman | 358/47 | |
| | 4,596,021 | 06/17/86 | Carter et al. | 375/5 | |
| | 4,597,058 | 06/24/86 | Izumi et al. | 364/900 | |
| | 4,599,611 | 07/08/86 | Bowker et al. | 340/721 | |
| | 4,599,647 | 07/08/86 | George et al. | 358/122 | |
| | 4,600,918 | 07/15/86 | Belisomi et al. | 340/711 | |
| | 4,600,921 | 07/15/86 | Thomas | 340/825.31 | |
| | 4,602,279 | 07/22/86 | Freeman | 358/86 | |
| | 4,603,232 | 07/29/86 | Kurland et al. | 179/2 AS | |
| | 4,605,964 | 08/12/86 | Chard | 358/147 | |
| | 4,605,973 | 08/12/86 | Von Kohorn | 358/335 | |
| | 4,608,456 | 08/26/86 | Paik et al. | 179/1.5 S | |
| | 4,613,901 | 09/23/86 | Gilhausen et al. | 358/122 | |
| | 4,614,972 | 09/30/86 | Motsch et al. | 358/147 | |
| | 4,616,262 | 10/07/86 | Toriumi et al. | 358/183 | |
| | 4,616,263 | 10/07/86 | Eichelberger | 358/185 | |
| | 4,620,224 | 10/28/86 | Lee et al. | 358/119 | |
| | 4,620,227 | 10/28/86 | Levin et al. | 358/147 | |
| | 4,620,229 | 10/28/86 | Amano et al. | 358/194.1 | |
| | 4,621,259 | 11/04/86 | Schepers et al. | 340/707 | |
| | 4,621,285 | 11/04/86 | Schilling et al. | 358/120 | |
| | 4,625,235 | 11/25/86 | Watson | 358/86 | |
| | 4,626,892 | 12/02/86 | Nortrup et al. | 358/21 R | |
| | 4,626,909 | 12/02/86 | Oniki et al. | 358/114 | |
| | 4,630,108 | 12/16/86 | Gomersall | 358/84 | |
| | 4,630,262 | 12/16/86 | Callens et al. | 370/81 | |
| | 4,633,297 | 12/30/96 | Skerlos et al. | 358/22 | |
| | 4,634,807 | 01/06/87 | Chorley et al. | 178/22.08 | |
| | 4,634,808 | 01/06/87 | Moerder | 178/22.14 | |
| | 4,635,121 | 01/06/87 | Hoffman et al. | 358/188 | |

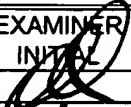
| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|  | 4,636,858 | 01/13/87 | Hague et al. | 358/147 | |
| | 4,638,181 | 01/20/87 | Deiss | 307/243 | |
| | 4,638,357 | 01/20/87 | Heimbach | 358/121 | |
| | 4,638,359 | 01/20/87 | Watson | 358/147 | |
| | 4,639,779 | 01/27/87 | Greenberg | 358/142 | |
| | 4,639,890 | 01/27/87 | Heilveil et al. | 364/900 | |
| | 4,641,205 | 02/03/87 | Beyers, Jr. | 360/33.1 | |
| | 4,641,253 | 02/03/87 | Mastran | 364/328 | |
| | 4,641,307 | 02/03/87 | Russell | 370/60 | |
| | 4,646,075 | 02/24/87 | Andrews et al. | 340/747 | |
| | 4,647,964 | 03/03/87 | Weinblatt | 358/84 | |
| | 4,649,533 | 03/10/87 | Chorley et al. | 370/58 | |
| | 4,656,629 | 04/07/87 | Kondoh et al. | 370/85 | |
| | 4,658,093 | 04/14/87 | Hellman | 380/25 | |
| | 4,658,290 | 04/14/87 | McKenna | 358/84 | |
| | 4,663,735 | 05/05/87 | Novak et al. | 364/900 | |
| | 4,677,434 | 06/30/87 | Fascenda | 380/23 | |
| | 4,677,466 | 06/30/87 | Lert, Jr. et al. | 358/84 | |
| | 4,677,611 | 06/30/87 | Yanosy, Jr. et al. | 370/85 | |
| | 4,680,581 | 07/14/87 | Kozlik et al. | 340/825.06 | |
| | 4,685,056 | 08/04/87 | Barnsdale, Jr. et al. | 364/200 | |
| | 4,685,131 | 08/04/87 | Horne | 380/20 | |
| | 4,688,197 | 08/18/87 | Novak et al. | 365/230 | |
| | 4,688,247 | 08/18/87 | Davidov | 380/19 | |
| | 4,689,022 | 08/25/87 | Peers et al. | 434/307 | |
| | 4,689,619 | 08/25/87 | O'Brien, Jr. | 340/825.08 | |
| | 4,691,351 | 09/01/87 | Hayashi et al. | 380/10 | |
| | 4,692,817 | 09/08/87 | Theis | 360/12 | |
| | 4,692,819 | 09/08/87 | Steele | 360/72.1 | |
| | 4,694,490 | 09/15/87 | Harvey et al. | 380/20 | |
| | 4,694,491 | 09/15/87 | Horne et al. | 380/20 | |
| | 4,695,953 | 09/22/87 | Blair et al. | 364/410 | |
| | 4,696,034 | 09/22/87 | Wiedemer | 380/16 | |
| | 4,697,281 | 09/29/87 | O'Sullivan | 379/59 | |
| | 4,701,794 | 10/20/87 | Fröling et al. | 358/147 | |
| | 4,704,725 | 11/03/87 | Harvey et al. | 380/48 | |
| | 4,706,121 | 11/10/87 | Young | 358/142 | |
| | 4,707,828 | 11/17/87 | Yamada | 370/85 | |
| | 4,709,418 | 11/24/87 | Fox et al. | 455/612 | |
| | 4,710,800 | 12/01/87 | Fearing et al. | 358/22 | |
| | 4,710,919 | 12/01/87 | Oliver et al. | 370/96 | |
| | 4,710,955 | 12/01/87 | Kauffman | 380/10 | |
| | 4,712,105 | 12/08/87 | Köhler | 340/825.69 | |
| | 4,712,238 | 12/08/87 | Gilhausen et al. | 380/20 | |
| | 4,712,239 | 12/08/87 | Frezza et al. | 380/20 | |

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---|------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|  | 4,718,107 | 01/05/88 | Hayes | 455/4 | |
| | 4,720,819 | 01/19/88 | Pinkham et al. | 365/219 | |
| | 4,722,526 | 02/02/88 | Tovar et al. | 273/1 E | |
| | 4,723,302 | 02/02/88 | Fulmer et al. | 455/2 | |
| | 4,724,491 | 02/09/88 | Lambert | 358/310 | |
| | 4,728,949 | 03/01/88 | Platte et al. | 340/825.37 | |
| | 4,731,679 | 03/15/88 | O'Gwynn et al. | 360/73 | |
| | 4,733,301 | 03/22/88 | Wright, Jr. | 358/181 | |
| | 4,734,907 | 03/29/88 | Turner | 370/60 | |
| | 4,736,422 | 04/05/88 | Mason | 380/120 | |
| | 4,737,993 | 04/12/88 | DeVilbiss | 455/180 | |
| | 4,739,510 | 04/19/88 | Jeffers et al. | 380/15 | |
| | 4,740,890 | 04/26/88 | William | 364/200 | |
| | 4,745,468 | 05/17/88 | Von Kohorn | 358/84 | |
| | 4,745,549 | 05/17/88 | Hashimoto | 364/402 | |
| | 4,745,598 | 05/17/88 | Ulug | 370/89 | |
| | 4,747,081 | 05/24/88 | Heilveil et al. | 365/219 | |
| | 4,747,139 | 05/24/88 | Taaffe | 380/44 | |
| | 4,748,560 | 05/31/88 | Kataoka | 364/200 | |
| | 4,750,036 | 06/07/88 | Martinez | 358/147 | |
| | 4,750,213 | 06/07/88 | Novak | 455/67 | |
| | 4,751,578 | 06/14/88 | Reiter et al. | 358/183 | |
| | 4,751,665 | 06/14/88 | Cappello et al. | 364/748 | |
| | 4,751,732 | 06/14/88 | Kamitake | 380/20 | |
| | 4,754,326 | 06/28/88 | Kram et al. | 364/900 | |
| | 4,755,871 | 07/05/88 | Morales-Garza et al. | 358/84 | |
| | 4,755,883 | 07/05/88 | Uehira | 358/335 | |
| | 4,761,646 | 08/02/88 | Choquet et al. | 340/825.520 | |
| | 4,763,317 | 08/09/88 | Lehman et al. | 370/58 | |
| | 4,768,087 | 08/30/88 | Taub et al. | 358/84 | |
| | 4,768,110 | 08/30/88 | Dunlap et al. | 360/33.1 | |
| | 4,768,144 | 08/30/88 | Winter et al. | 364/200 | |
| | 4,768,228 | 08/30/88 | Clupper et al. | 380/20 | |
| | 4,768,229 | 08/30/88 | Benjamin et al. | 380/20 | |
| | 4,771,456 | 09/13/88 | Martin et al. | 380/10 | |
| | 4,775,935 | 10/04/88 | Yourick | 364/401 | |
| | 4,783,846 | 11/08/88 | Wachob | 455/151 | |
| | 4,785,420 | 11/15/88 | Little | 364/513.5 | |
| | 4,786,979 | 11/22/88 | Claus et al. | 358/335 | |
| | 4,787,063 | 11/22/88 | Muguet | 364/900 | |
| | 4,787,085 | 11/22/88 | Suto et al. | 370/110.1 | |
| | 4,792,849 | 12/20/88 | McCalley et al. | 358/86 | |
| | 4,792,973 | 12/20/88 | Gilhousen et al. | 380/24 | |
| | 4,796,181 | 01/03/89 | Wiedmer | 364/406 | |
| | 4,802,114 | 01/31/89 | Sogame | 364/900 | |

| EXAMINER INITIALS | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|----------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | 4,803,725 | 02/07/89 | Horne et al. | 380/44 | |
| | 4,805,014 | 02/14/89 | Sahara et al. | 358/86 | |
| | 4,805,020 | 02/14/89 | Greenberg | 358/147 | |
| | 4,809,274 | 02/28/89 | Walker et al. | 371/37 | |
| | 4,812,843 | 03/14/89 | Champion, III et al. | 340/905 | |
| | 4,813,011 | 03/14/89 | Kulakowski et al. | 364/900 | |
| | 4,815,129 | 03/21/89 | Griffin et al. | 380/15 | |
| | 4,816,905 | 03/28/89 | Tweedy et al. | 358/86 | |
| | 4,821,032 | 04/11/89 | Shimada et al. | 340/825.210 | |
| | 4,821,102 | 04/11/89 | Ichikawa et al. | 358/183 | |
| | 4,827,508 | 05/02/89 | Shear | 380/4 | |
| | 4,829,372 | 05/09/89 | McCalley et al. | 358/86 | |
| | 4,829,569 | 05/09/89 | Seth-Smith et al. | 380/10 | |
| | 4,833,710 | 05/23/89 | Hirashima | 380/20 | |
| | 4,837,858 | 06/06/89 | Ablay et al. | 455/34 | |
| | 4,841,386 | 06/20/89 | Schiering | 360/69 | |
| | 4,843,482 | 06/27/89 | Hegendorfer | 358/335 | |
| | 4,845,491 | 07/04/89 | Fascenda et al. | 340/825.44 | |
| | 4,847,698 | 07/11/89 | Freeman | 358/343 | |
| | 4,847,699 | 07/11/89 | Freeman | 358/343 | |
| | 4,847,700 | 07/11/89 | Freeman | 358/343 | |
| | 4,855,842 | 08/08/89 | Hayes et al. | 358/342 | |
| | 4,866,706 | 09/12/89 | Christophersen et al. | 370/85.7 | |
| | 4,876,592 | 10/24/89 | Von Kohorn | 358/84 | |
| | 4,879,611 | 11/07/89 | Fukui et al. | 360/69 | |
| | 4,885,579 | 12/05/89 | Sandbank | 340/825.72 | |
| | 4,885,775 | 12/05/89 | Lucas | 380/10 | |
| | 4,887,172 | 12/12/89 | Steele | 360/73.06 | |
| | 4,888,796 | 12/19/89 | Olivo, Jr. | 379/101 | |
| | 4,890,321 | 12/26/89 | Seth-Smith et al. | 380/20 | |
| | 4,893,248 | 01/09/90 | Pitts et al. | 364/464.01 | |
| | 4,916,539 | 04/10/90 | Galumbeck | 358/142 | |
| | 4,926,255 | 05/15/90 | Von Kohorn | 358/84 | |
| | 4,941,040 | 07/10/90 | Pocock et al. | 358/86 | |
| | 4,969,209 | 11/06/90 | Schwob | 455/158 | |
| | 4,974,252 | 11/27/90 | Osborne | 379/92 | |
| | 4,977,594 | 12/11/90 | Shear | 380/4 | |
| | 4,982,430 | 01/01/91 | Frezza et al. | 380/50 | |
| | 4,993,066 | 02/12/91 | Jenkins | 380/16 | |
| | 5,010,571 | 04/23/91 | Katznelson | 380/4 | |
| | 5,034,807 | 07/23/91 | Von Kohorn | 358/84 | |
| | 5,036,537 | 07/30/91 | Jeffers et al. | 380/20 | |
| | 5,045,848 | 09/03/91 | Fascenda | 340/825.26 | |
| | 5,050,213 | 09/17/91 | Shear | 380/25 | |
| | 5,057,915 | 10/15/91 | Von Kohorn | 358/84 | |

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|  | 5,060,140 | 10/22/91 | Brown et al. | 364/200 | |
| | 5,083,271 | 01/21/92 | Thacher et al. | 364/411 | |
| | 5,089,885 | 02/18/92 | Clark | 358/86 | |
| | 5,128,752 | 07/07/92 | Von Kohorn | 358/84 | |
| | 5,140,419 | 08/18/92 | Galumbeck et al. | 358/142 | |
| | 5,144,663 | 09/01/92 | Kudelski et al. | 380/16 | |
| | 5,152,011 | 09/29/92 | Schwob | 455/158.5 | |
| | 5,152,012 | 09/29/92 | Schwob | 455/158.5 | |
| | 5,163,024 | 11/10/92 | Heilveil et al. | 365/219 | |
| | 5,172,111 | 12/15/92 | Olivo, Jr. | 340/825.31 | |
| | 5,177,604 | 01/05/93 | Martinez | 358/86 | |
| | 5,191,410 | 03/02/93 | McCalley et al. | 358/86 | |
| | 5,195,092 | 03/16/93 | Wilson et al. | 370/94.2 | |
| | 5,208,665 | 05/04/93 | McCalley et al. | 358/86 | |
| | 5,216,552 | 06/01/93 | Dunlap et al. | 360/33.1 | |
| | 5,227,874 | 07/13/93 | Von Kohorn | 358/84 | |
| | 5,283,734 | 02/01/94 | Von Kohorn | 364/412 | |
| | B1 4,706,121 | 12/14/93 | Young | 358/142 | |
| | B1 4,745,468 | 06/11/91 | Von Kohorn | 358/84 | |
| | D302,178 | 07/11/89 | King | D20/1 | |
| | Re. 32,835 | 01/17/89 | Howard | 333/21 A | |
| | Re. 33,662 | 08/13/91 | Blair et al. | 364/410 | |
| | Re. 34,034 | 08/18/92 | O'Sullivan | 379/59 | |

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| EXAMINER INITIAL | DOCUMENT NUMBER | PUBLICATION DATE | COUNTRY | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | TRANSLATION | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|----|
|  | DE 3020787 | 12/17/81 | Germany | H04N 7/08 | YES | NO |
| | 0 046 108 | 02/17/82 | European | H04N 5/76 | | X |
| | GB 2 081 948 A | 02/24/82 | Great Britain | H04Q 9/00 | X | |
| | 0 049 184 | 04/07/82 | European | G09B 7/08 | | X |
| | DE 3039949 | 05/06/82 | Germany | H04M 3/42 | | X |
| | 2,496,376 | 06/18/82 | France | H04N 7/00 | | X |
| | 0 055 167 | 06/30/82 | European | G09G 1/16 | | X |
| | 0 055 674 | 07/07/82 | European | H04L 11/20 | | X |
| | 2,090,504 | 07/07/82 | Great Britain | H04N 3/16 | X | |
| | 0 056 649 | 07/28/82 | European | H04N 5/44 | X | |
| | DE 3112249 | 10/07/82 | Germany | G09G 1/28 | | X |
| | 2,103,455 | 02/16/83 | Great Britain | H04N 1/00 7/12 | X | |
| | WO83/00789 | 03/03/83 | Japan | H04N 7/08 | | X |
| | 0 077 712 | 04/27/83 | European | H04N 7/00 | | X |
| | 0 078 185 | 05/04/83 | European | H04N 7/00 | | X |
| | 2,516,733 | 05/05/83 | France | H04N 7/00 | | X |
| | 1,216,977 | 06/08/83 | Canada | H04M 11/00 | X | |

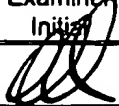

| | | | | | |
|---------------|----------|---------------|--------------|------|---|
| 2 126 002 A | 03/14/84 | Great Britain | G11B 15/02 | | X |
| 0 103 438 A1 | 03/21/84 | European | H04N 7/10 | | X |
| 2 141 897 | 05/09/84 | Great Britain | H04N 7/16 | | X |
| 59-160387 | 09/11/84 | Japan | H04N 7/10 | X | |
| 0 128 481 A2 | 12/19/84 | European | H04N 7/00 | | X |
| 0 132 007 | 01/23/85 | European | H04N 7/16 | | X |
| 0 133 985 | 03/13/85 | European | H 04 N 7/087 | abs. | |
| 60-61935 | 04/09/85 | Japan | G11B15/02 | abs. | |
| DE 3337204 A1 | 04/25/85 | Germany | H04N 5/44 | X | |
| 1,189,612 | 06/25/85 | Canada | Ho4n 7/08 | X | |
| WO 85/03604 | 08/15/85 | PCT Appl. | H03K 3/84 | | X |
| WO 85/03830 | 08/29/85 | PCT Appl. | H04N 7/16 | | X |
| 60-256289 | 12/17/85 | Japan | H04N 7/173 | X | |
| 61-50470 | 03/12/86 | Japan | H04N 5/44 | abs. | |
| 61-148988 | 07/07/86 | Japan | H04N 7/173 | X | |
| 0 206 821 | 12/30/86 | European | H04N 7/00 | | X |
| 0 217 308 A2 | 04/08/87 | European | H04M 11/00 | | X |
| 2 185 670 A | 07/22/87 | Great Britain | H04N 7/087 | | X |
| WO 87/04884 | 08/13/87 | PCT Appl. | H04M 11/08 | | X |

OTHER DOCUMENTS

| Examiner Initials | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|----------------------|---|
| | "Audio Service Packages May Shed Stepchild Status," <u>CableAge</u> , 11/16/81, pp. 17, 18 & 23. |
| | "Draft, North American Broadcast Teletext Specification (NABTS)," EIA/CVCC, 9/20/83, 85 pages. |
| | "... the Recordable Laser Videodisc - RLV," product description, Optical Disc Corporation, 2 pages. |
| | "SMART Digital TV Sets May Replace The Boob Tube," <u>Business Week</u> , Sep. 26, 1983, p. 160, 2 pages. |
| | "1981 Annual Report," Quotron Systems, Inc. |
| | "1983 Annual Report," Quotron Systems, Inc. |
| | "1983 Worldwide Census of Videotex and Cabletext Activities," CSP International, 9/1983, pp. 24+. |
| | "1986 Annual Report to Shareowners, Customers and Employees," The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation. |
| | "A Touch-Screen Disc (Devlin Interviews the Producer)," reprinted from <u>E&ITV</u> magazine, Vol. 16, No. 5, May 1984, 4 pages. |
| | "A Videotex Pioneer Pushes Into The U.S. Market," <u>Business Week</u> , Apr. 16, 1984, p. 63. |
| | "ADD-ON FEATURES, UCSD p-System Version IV," SOFTECH Microsystems, product description, 2 pages. |
| | "Advertisers Guide to Cable TV Terms," brochure, Cable Ad Associates, Inc. |
| | "Advertising On Cable" "Automatic Commercial Insertion-Plus-Automatic Print-Out Verification With the New Ad Machine and Ad Log," Advertisement, Tele-Engineering Corporation, 4 pages. |
| | "Allen Communication Introduces Integrated Interactive Video Systems," brochure, 2 pages. |
| | "Allen Communication Price List," Allen Communication, 1 page. |
| | "Annual Index 1982," SMPTE Journal, Vol. 91, January-December 1982, pp. 1253-1263. |
| | "Applications Information VCR-3001A Universal Videocassette Control Module," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 5 pages, Mar. 1984. |
| | "Art To Go" "The Business Builder in a Box," advertisement, Multi-Image Systems, 1 page. |
| | "At Sequent Computer, One Size Fits All," <u>Business Week</u> , Sep. 17, 1984, 1 page. |

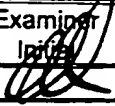

| Examiner Initials | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|----------------------|--|
| | "Audio Level Detector ALD-3000A," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, March 1984, 1 page. |
| | "Audio-Video Emergency Alert System," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, March 1984, 2 pages. |
| | "Automation, Control and Monitoring Systems," brochure, Jasmin Electronics Limited. |
| | "Broadcast Break Sequencer Model BBS-3006A," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, March 1984, 1 page. |
| | "Broadcast Quality Random Access Commercial Insert System Featuring the Channelmatic SPOTMATIC Z," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 1 page. |
| | "Broadcasting Services," brochure, PSN, Private Satellite Network, Inc., 6 pages. |
| | "Broadway Video," Brochure, Feb. 1987. |
| | "Business news breakthrough from Dow Jones," advertisement, <u>The Wall Street Journal</u> , Jun. 10, 1982, p. 47. |
| | "Business Television Services," Irwin Communications, Inc., brochure, 1 page. |
| | "Business Television" "Changing the Way America Does Business," PSN, 1986. |
| | "C-100 Series Micro Earth Stations for Satellite Data Distribution," product description, Equatorial Communications Company, 4 pages. |
| | "C-200 Micro Earth Station for Satellite Data Communications," product description, Equatorial Communications Company, 3 pages. |
| | "Cable Audience Measurement Study," A Prospectus based upon recommendations of the Ad Hoc Cable Measurement Committee, pamphlet. |
| | "Channelmatic ADA-1A, ADA-2A, ADA-3A Audio Distribution Amplifier," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 1 page. |
| | "Channelmatic ADA-3006A Audio Distribution Amplifier," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 1 page. |
| | "Channelmatic AVS-10A Patchmaster," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 2 pages. |
| | "Channelmatic BBX-1A Billibox Bypass and Test Switcher," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 2 pages. |
| | "Channelmatic CMG-3008A 8-Page Color Message Generator Module," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 1 page. |
| | "Channelmatic PCM-3000A Superclock Programmable Controller Module," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 2 pages. |
| | "Channelmatic SDA-1A Sync Stripping Pulse Distribution Amplifier," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 1 page. |
| | "Channelmatic SPOTMATIC Random Access Commercial Insert System," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, Jul. 1983. |
| | "Channelmatic Television Switching and Control Equipment 3000 Series," Channelmatic, Inc., product descriptions, 1984. |
| | "Channelmatic UAA-6A Universal Audio Amplifier," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 1 page. |
| | "Channelmatic VDA-1A, VDA-2A, VDA-3A Video Distribution Amplifier," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 1 page. |
| | "Channelmatic VDA-3006A Video Distribution Amplifier," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 1 page. |
| | "Channelmatic's Handimod I," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 2 pages. |
| | "Charting A More Profitable Course For Your Portfolio?," advertisement, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, <u>The Wall Street Journal</u> , Jun. 24, 1982, p. 40. |
| | "CIS-1A SPOTMATIC JR. & CIS-2A LI'L MONEYMAKER," Channelmatic, Inc., Installation and Operations Guide, 950-0066-00, V1.0. |
| | "City of Seal Beach Channel Utilization Guide," 3 pages. |
| | "Clock Switching System Model CCS-3000A-1," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, March 1984, 1 page. |
| | "Computer Controls for Video Production," EECO EECODER Still-Frame Decoder VAC-300, product brochure, 1984, 4 pages. |

| Examiner Initials | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|-------------------|--|
| [Signature] | "Comsat's STC: Poised for blastoff into TV's space frontier," Broadcasting, Feb. '22, 1982, pp. 38-45. |
| [Signature] | "Consumer Electronics: A \$40-Billion American Industry," a report prepared by Arthur D. Little, Inc. for the Electronic Industries Association/Consumer Electronics Group, April 1985. |
| [Signature] | "Consumer Systems Industry Service," research notes, GARTNER GROUP, Inc., June 22, 1983, 13 pages. |
| [Signature] | "Corporate Capabilities," Irwin Communications, Inc., brochure, 1 page. |
| [Signature] | "Correspondence School Via Computer Is Planned," The New York Times, Sep. 13, 1983, 1 page. |
| [Signature] | "CVS-3000A Commercial Verification System," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, March 1984, 1 page. |
| [Signature] | "Data Communications Network Description," product description, Equatorial Communications Company, 5 pages. |
| [Signature] | "Development Software," Visage, Inc., product description, 4 pages. |
| [Signature] | "Digital TV set to burst on U.S. mart," New York Post, 2 pages. |
| [Signature] | "Diode Array Connection," Virdata 2.1, 1982, 7 pages. |
| [Signature] | "Do You Want to be Making \$5-\$10 a Subscriber - Right Now?" "Join Us in Our Success!", advertisement, Multi-Image Systems, 1 page. |
| [Signature] | "Dow Jones Cable Information Services," Company Brochure, 1982. |
| [Signature] | "Dow Jones Cable News Service Daily Features Financial Markets," product summary, 1 page. |
| [Signature] | "DOWALERT," Brochure, 1983, 6 pages. |
| [Signature] | "E.F. Hutton to Start A Videotex Service," newspaper article, 1 page. |
| [Signature] | "eca," brochure, Effective Communication Arts, Inc., 4 pages. |
| [Signature] | "Electronic Surveys, Inc. Signs NTN Contract," News Release, NTN Communications, Inc. Carlsbad, CA, 2 pages. |
| [Signature] | "ELITE 2000 Creation System," IBM Compatible Information Display System, advertisement, Display Systems International, Inc., 1 page. |
| [Signature] | "ELRA Group Cablemark Reports Volume I," SAT Guide, Feb. 1982, 1 page. |
| [Signature] | "ETHERNET, 10mbit per second Local Area Network," Silicon Graphics, Inc., product specification, 2 pages. |
| [Signature] | "EUROM - a single-chip c.r.t. controller for videotex," Mullard, Technical publication, 1984, 12 pages. |
| [Signature] | "EUROM" "A display IC for CEPT Videotex," Mullard, product information, Feb. 1984, 6 pages. |
| [Signature] | "European Security Prices Are Now Available As New Service From Quotron Systems," News Release, Sep. 21, 1984, 1 page. |
| [Signature] | "Experienced Educator/Trainers," "Use the new PILOT plus Training System to develop highly interactive courseware on your IBM PC that will run on most microcomputers," advertisement, ONLINE Computer Systems, Inc., 2 pages. |
| [Signature] | "Family Functional Specification," Norpak Limited, August 7, 1981, 14 pages. |
| [Signature] | "Fast Forth" "No Other Forth Comes Close," IEV Corporation, product brochure. |
| [Signature] | "Few Things In Life Work As Well As TAPSCAN," advertisement, TAPSCAN Incorporated, 6 pages. |
| [Signature] | "Financial News Network Eyeing Teletext Service Tied To Home Computers," International Videotex Teletext News, Dec. 1983, 1 page. |
| [Signature] | "Financial News Network The Business Connection," brochure, Financial News Network, 8 pages. |
| [Signature] | "Five Authoring Languages Now Available For Use With Visage Interactive Video Systems," Visage News Release, Visage, Inc., March 18, 1985, 5 pages. |
| [Signature] | "Flexible programmieren mit VPS," Funkschau, (German publication), 1985. (translation provided). |
| [Signature] | "FNN Financial News Network," advertisement, brief review of research from the Stanford Research Institute's VALS study, and research from ELRA Group Cablemark Reports Volume I, 4 pages. |
| [Signature] | "Four-Channel Commercial Insert System Featuring the Channelmatic CIS-1A SPOTMATIC JR," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 1 page. |

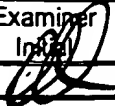

| Examiner Initials | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | "GraphOver 9500," Hi-Res Graphics Overlays for NTSC Video, New Media Graphics, product description, 1983, 4 pages. |
| | "GraphOver 9500," Hi-Res Hi-Speed Graphics Overlays For Videodisc, New Media Graphics, product description, 1985, 4 pages. |
| | "High Technology," Business Week, Jan. 11, 1982, pp. 74-79. |
| | "Highlights, SMPTE, The 124th SMPTE Conference," SMPTE Journal, January 1983, p. 3. |
| | "Highlights, SMPTE," SMPTE Journal, April 1983, p. 355. |
| | "Highlights, SMPTE," SMPTE Journal, April 1985, p. 361. |
| | "Highlights, SMPTE," SMPTE Journal, August 1983, p. 803. |
| | "Highlights, SMPTE," SMPTE Journal, August 1985, p. 801. |
| | "Highlights, SMPTE," SMPTE Journal, December 1983, p. 1269. |
| | "Highlights, SMPTE," SMPTE Journal, February 1983, p. 163. |
| | "Highlights, SMPTE," SMPTE Journal, February 1985, p. 181. |
| | "Highlights, SMPTE," SMPTE Journal, January 1984, p. 3. |
| | "Highlights, SMPTE," SMPTE Journal, January 1985, p. 3. |
| | "Highlights, SMPTE," SMPTE Journal, July 1983, p. 715. |
| | "Highlights, SMPTE," SMPTE Journal, July 1985, p. 721. |
| | "Highlights, SMPTE," SMPTE Journal, June 1983, p. 627. |
| | "Highlights, SMPTE," SMPTE Journal, June 1985, p. 641. |
| | "Highlights, SMPTE," SMPTE Journal, March 1983, p. 267. |
| | "Highlights, SMPTE," SMPTE Journal, March 1985, p. 265. |
| | "Highlights, SMPTE," SMPTE Journal, May 1983, p. 547. |
| | "Highlights, SMPTE," SMPTE Journal, May 1985, p. 545. |
| | "Highlights, SMPTE," SMPTE Journal, November 1983, p. 1173. |
| | "Highlights, SMPTE," SMPTE Journal, October 1983, p. 1027. |
| | "Highlights, SMPTE," SMPTE Journal, September 1983, p. 907. |
| | "Highlights," SMPTE Journal, December 1985, p. 1243. |
| | "Highlights," SMPTE Journal, January 1986, p. 3. |
| | "Highlights," SMPTE Journal, November 1985, p. 1155. |
| | "Highlights," SMPTE Journal, October 1985, p. 1001. |
| | "Highlights," SMPTE Journal, September 1985, p. 881. |
| | "Hitachi CD-ROM Drive CDR-1502S," product description, Hitachi, Ltd., 6 pages. |
| | "Hitachi New CD-ROM Drive CDR-2500," product description, Hitachi, Ltd., 2 pages. |
| | "HOMECAST, A Consumer Market Service from ICM Services," Chase Econometrics, product brochure, 2 pages. |
| | "How personal computers can backfire," Business Week, July 12, 1982, pp. 56-59. |
| | "How to find the pot of gold at the end of this rainbow," Scotch Videodisc, 3M, brochure. |
| | "IEV Graphics and Interactive Video Products," IEV Corporation, product information, 1 page. |
| | "IEV-10 A Direct Replacement for the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter Card with Video Overlay Capability," IEV Corporation, product description, 1 page. |
| | "IEV-20 High-Resolution Color Graphics For The IBM-PC," IEV Corporation, product description, 1 page. |
| | "IEV-40 Graphics Overlay and Video Disc and Tape Control for the IBM-PC," IEV Corporation, product description, 1 page. |
| | "IIAT International Institute of Applied Technology, Inc.," company description, 4 pages. |
| | "IIAT ST-1000A IIAT Training Station," product description, IIAT, International Institute of Applied Technology, Inc., 2 pages. |
|  | "IIAT ST-1000B IIAT Training Station," product description, IIAT, International Institute of Applied Technology, Inc., 2 pages. |

| Examiner Initials | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|-------------------|---|
| | "Imager monitors the bloodstream," High Technology, March 1987, 1 page. |
| | "Index to SMPTE-Sponsored American National Standards and Society Recommended Practices and Engineering Guidelines," SMPTE Journal, Annual Index 1987, pp. 1258, 1260-1262. |
| | "Index to Subjects - January-December 1985 • Volume 94," Annual Index 1985, SMPTE Journal, pp. 1351-1357. |
| | "Index to Subjects - January-December, 1983 • Volume 92," Annual Index 1983, SMPTE Journal, pp. 1385-1391. |
| | "Index to Subjects - January-December, 1984 • Volume 93," Annual Index 1984, SMPTE Journal, pp. 1211-1217. |
| | "Industrial Skills Training With The Touch Of A Finger . . . Introducing . . . Activ," Advanced Concepts in Touch-Interactive Video, advertisement, Industrial Training Corporation, 4 pages. |
| | "Information Package For MDS Applicants," Department of Communications Radio Frequency Management Division, Oct. 1986. |
| | "Inter Active Video from . . .," BCD Associates, brochure, 1985. |
| | "Interactive Data Communication Network Services," product description, Equatorial Communications Company, 3 pages. |
| | "Interactive Football For The Home," Advertisement, U.S. Videotel, 2 pages. |
| | "Interactive Video Served on a disc," Scotch Laser Videodisc, 3M, brochure, 8 pages. |
| | "Interactive Videodisc In Education And Training," Seventh Annual Conference, Society For Applied Learning Technology, conference agenda, Aug. 1985. |
| | "Interactive Videodisc In Education And Training," Sixth Annual Conference, Society For Applied Learning Technology, conference agenda, Aug. 1984, 2 pages. |
| | "Introducing DowAlert," brochure, 1982, 8 pages. |
| | "Introducing RSVP: The latest breakthrough for cable!", advertisement, ARBITRON, 1 page. |
| | "Introducing SPOT DATA," "Cable Ad Sales Just Got Better," advertisement, TV Data Technologies, 4 pages. |
| | "IRIS.1000/1200, High Performance Geometry Terminals," Silicon Graphics, Inc., product specification, 2 pages. |
| | "IRIS 1400, High Performance Geometry Computer," Silicon Graphics, Inc., product specification, 2 pages. |
| | "IRIS 1500, High Performance Geometry Computer," Silicon Graphics, Inc., product specification, 2 pages. |
| | "IRIS Graphics Library, Programming Support for IRIS Systems," Silicon Graphics, Inc., product specification, 1 page. |
| | "jasmin Process Control Systems," advertisement, Jasmin Electronics Limited, 4 pages. |
| | "jasmin Teletext Systems," advertisement, Jasmin Electronics Limited, 4 pages. |
| | "jasmin," company brochure, Jasmin Electronics Limited, 4 pages. |
| | "KBTv Kodak Business TeleVision," Kodak, brochure, Sep. 1987. |
| | "KEYCOM Completes Successful Nite-Owl Experiment," KEYCOM News Release, 9/5/82, 3 pages. |
| | "KEYCOM, SSS Boards Approve Joint Venture for KEYFAX National Teletex Magazine," KEYCOM News Release, 8/20/82, 3 pages. |
| | "LASERDATA Announces Trio Encoder at the SALT Show," News release, Aug. 21, 1985, 3 pages. |
| | "LASERDATA Still Frame Audio Premastering Guide," advertisement, 3 pages. |
| | "LASERDATA Trio Encoder Product Description," product description, 4 pages. |
| | "LD-V6000, Industrial Laserdisc Player," A Technical Perspective, Pioneer Video, Inc., May 1984. |
| | "Local Program Playback System Featuring the Channelmatic VCR-3005A-5 Videocassette Sequencer," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 1 page. |
| | "Mediastar," "the message is clear," brochure, Multi-Image Systems, 6 pages. |

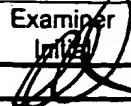

| Examiner Initials | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|----------------------|---|
| AL | "Merrill Lynch Advanced Applications Systems," Advanced Automation Systems Department, system description, publication date unknown. |
| | "Merrill Lynch and IBM Form Joint Venture To Market Financial Data Systems and Services," News Release, Mar. 1984, 2 pages. |
| | "Merrill Lynch bullish on new data service," <u>Electronic Media</u> , February 28, 1985, p. 4. |
| | "Merrill Lynch Joins I.B.M. in Venture," <u>The New York Times</u> , Mar. 22, 1984, 1 page. |
| | "Merrill Lynch Plans Stock-Quote Service Linked to IBM's PC," <u>The Wall Street Journal</u> , March 21, 1984, p. 60. |
| | "Merrill Lynch sinks \$4M into FNN's Data Cast service," <u>Cable Vision</u> , March 11, 1985, p. 23. |
| | "Micro Key System," Video Associates Labs, product description. |
| | "Model 60 Graphics Overlay and Disc or Tape Controller," IEV Corporation, product description, 1 page. |
| | "Most Valuable Peripheral," product description, Allen Communication, 2 pages. |
| | "Museum Image Series," product information, ONLINE Products Corporation, 2 pages. |
| | "New Horizons In Interactive Video," Puffin product advertisement, IEV Corporation, 2 pages. |
| | "New In Teleconferencing Resources," advertisement, Parker Associates, 4 pages. |
| | "New Publications for 1987 from The Videodisc Monitor," advertisement, 2 pages. |
| | "Now The Future Is Clear," Visage Visual Information Systems, brochure, Visage, Inc., 4 pages. |
| | "Now You Can Find Just The Right Image Every Time Quickly and Easily with Image Search and The IBM PC/XT," advertisement, ONLINE Computer Systems, Inc., 1 page. |
| | "Now you can get the precise business and financial news you want . . . throughout the business day." "Dow Alert," brochure, 1982. |
| | "NTN - The Company," NTN Communications, Inc., company description, 1 page. |
| | "NTN Communications, Inc. Entertainment Network Program Schedule," Advertisement, NTN Communications, Inc., 2 pages. |
| | "NTN Programming," Advertisement, NTN Communications, Inc., 2 pages. |
| | "ODC 610 Videodisc Recording System," product description, Optical Disc Corporation, 2 pages. |
| | "ODC 612 Encoder/Generator," product description, Optical Disc Corporation, 2 pages. |
| | "Off-the-shelf raster scan display generator creates composite video image," reprinted by <u>Defense Systems Review and Military Communications</u> , Jan. 1985, p. 55. |
| | "OMEGA VISION," product description, Omega Management Group Corp., 2 pages. |
| | "PBS Project With Merrill," newsarticle, April 4, 1983. |
| | "PC TRIO," LASERDATA, product description, 2 pages. |
| | "PC-GraphOver," Interactive Video With Graphics Overlays, New Media Graphics, product description, 1985, 4 pages. |
| | "PC-VideoGraph," Hi-Res PC Graphics For Videotaping or Display, New Media Graphics, product description, 1985, 4 pages. |
| | "People Meters," <u>The New Yorker</u> , pp. 24-25, March 2, 1987. |
| | "Personal Portfolio Button," brochure, JS&A, 1982. |
| | "PILOT plus Course Authoring Interpreter," IIAT Products, product description, 1 page. |
| | "PL-1A Price List, 3000 Series Equipment," Channelmatic, Inc., Feb. 1985, 2 pages. |
| | "PL-2B 1000 Series Price List, 1.75 x 19 Inch Rack Mounting," Channelmatic, Inc., July 1985. |
| | "PL-3A Price List Videocassette Changers," Channelmatic, Inc., Nov. 1984, 1 page. |
| | "PL-5A Price List Typical Systems," Channelmatic, Inc., November 1984. |
| | "Point-To-Multipoint Data Communication Network Services," product description, Equatorial Communications Company, 5 pages. |
| | "Pro 68 Advanced Technology 16/32 Bit Co-Processor For IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and Capatibles," Hallock Systems Company, Inc., product description, 7 pages. |
| V | "Pro 68 Software Facts," Hallock Systems Company, Inc., product description, 6 pages. |
| | "Pro CAD A Pro 68 Software Product," Hallock Systems Company, Inc., product description, 4 pages. |



| Examiner Initials | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|---|
|  | "Products From The VideoDisc Monitor," order form, 2 pages. |
| | "Proposed American National Standard for component digital video recording - 19-mm type D-1 cassette - tape cassette," SMPTE Journal, March 1986, pp. 362-363. |
| | "Proposed SMPTE Recommended Practice, Control Message Architecture," SMPTE Journal, September 1985, pp. 990-991. |
| | "Proposed SMPTE Recommended Practice, Data Tracks on Low-Dispersion Magnetic Coatings on 35-mm Motion-Picture Film," SMPTE Journal, August 1985, pp. 877-878. |
| | "Proposed SMPTE Recommended Practice, Storage of Edit Decision Lists on 8-in. Flexible Diskette Media," SMPTE Journal, March 1985, pp. 353-354. |
| | "Proposed SMPTE Recommended Practice, Time and Control Codes for 24, 25, or 30 Frame-Per-Second Motion-Picture Systems," SMPTE Journal, August 1985, pp. 874-876. |
| | "Proposed SMPTE Recommended Practice, TRIBUTARY INTERCONNECTION," SMPTE Journal, September 1985, pp. 992-995. |
| | "PSN Signs Fourth High Technology Customer As Amdahl Corporation Implements Business Television," PSN News, News Release, Private Satellite Network, Inc., 2 pages. |
| | "Publishers Go Electronic," Business Week, Jun. 11, 1984, pp. 84-97. |
| | "Quotron's Central Position in Statistics Service Is Facing Competition From Several Challengers," The Wall Street Journal, Feb. 2, 1984, p. 59. |
| | "Ratings Brawl (Is Nielsen losing its grip?)" Time, p. 57, July 20, 1987. |
| | "RATINGS WAR," Forbes, Aug. 1, 1983, 1 page. |
| | "Round Two For Home Computer Makers," Business Week, Sep. 19, 1983, pp. 93-95. |
| | "Satellite-Delivered Text Service Signs 4 Carriers," Multichannel News, Jun. 18, 1984, p. 18. |
| | "SAT-Guide Tests Electronic Program Guide Unit at Facilities," SAT Guide, 5/1982, pp. 50-52. |
| | "Second Senior Executive Conference on Productivity Improvement," SALT, Society for Applied Learning Technology, December 4-6, 1986. |
| | "Series 3000 Satellite Receiver Controllers," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 2 pages. |
| | "Serious Software Helps the Home Computer Grow Up," Business Week, Jun. 11, 1984, pp. 114-118. |
| | "SHOW or TELL?", Advertising material, The Weather Star 4000, The Weather Channel, 8 pages. |
| | "SMPTE Journal Five-Year Index 1981-1985," SMPTE Journal, Vol. 95, No. 1, January 1986. |
| | "SMPTE Journal Five-Year Index 1986-1990," SMPTE Journal, Vol. 100, No. 1, January 1991. |
| | "SMPTE Recommended Practice, Video Record Parameters for 1-in Type C Helical-Scan Video Tape Recording," SMPTE Journal, August 1985, pp. 872-873. |
| | "Sony engineering introduces to industry the new Sony Laser VideoDisc," Sony Video Communications, product brochure, 12 pages. |
| | "Space-Age Navigation For The Family Car," reprinted from Business Week, June 18, 1984, 2 pages. |
| | "Speak Through The Power Of Today's Technology," QUEST, product description, Allen Communication, 4 pages. |
| | "SPOTMATIC JR. Single VCR Commercial Insert System," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 4 pages. |
| | "SSS, KEYCOM Formally Launch KEYFAX National Teletext Magazine," SSS Press Release, 11/17/82, 2 pages. |
| | "Still Frame Audio Encoder," LASERDATA, product description, 2 pages. |
| | "Sunny Outlook for Landmark's John Wynne; Landmark Communications Inc.," Broadcasting, Lexis-Nexis, Jul. 27, 1987. |
| | "SWSD System," Stills With Sound and Data, Pioneer Video, Inc., product description, Aug. 1984, 2 pages. |
| | "Taking control of computer spending," Business Week, July 12, 1982, pp. 59-60. |
| | "Technical Specifications For Hardware And Software Products," Online Products Corporation, 9 pages. |
|  | "Teleprompter of Denver Channel Line Up," 2 pages. |



| Examiner Initials | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|----------------------|---|
| | "TELEPROOF 2," IDC Services, Inc., product description, 6 pages. |
| | "TELEPROOF I" "An Exciting New Development Of International Digisonics Corporation," product brochure, 13 pages. |
| | "Telesoftware and Education Project: Summary of Report," A Joint BBC/ITV & Brighton Research Project, Summer 1982, 111 p. and appendix. |
| | "Teletext (Broadcast Videotext) Begins in the United States" by Richard H. Veith, Logica, Inc. at National Online Meeting: Proceedings - 1982 sponsored by Online Review, pp. 547 - 551 |
| | "Television Systems and Broadcast Technology," SMPTE Journal, Jan. 1985, pp. 172-175. |
| | "The Best Reason To Buy Odetics On-Air Automation Systems Today?" Advertisement, Odetics Broadcast, 1 page. |
| | "The Consultant," advertisement, CO-OPPORTUNITIES, Sales Development Information Systems, a division of Jefferson-Pilot Communications Company. |
| | "The Dawn of a New Era in Financial News Broadcasting," advertisement, Financial News Network, 1 page. |
| | "The Financial News Network Means Business," advertisement, The Financial News Network, 1 page. |
| | "The IRIS Graphics System," Silicon Graphics, Inc., system description, 1983, 6 pages. |
| | "The IRIS System," Silicon Graphics, Inc., product brochure, 1983. |
| | "The Leader In Interactive Video," advertisement, Allen Communication, 2 pages. |
| | "The Most Exciting Customer and Revenue Building Program Since Sports were First Shown on T.V.," NTN Communications, Inc., QB1 product brochure, 1986, 4 pages. |
| | "The NTN Entertainment Network," NTN Entertainment Network, programming information sheet, 2 pages. |
| | "The OASYS Authoring System," advertisement, ONLINE Computer Systems, Inc., 1 page. |
| | "The Portable PLUS for Professionals In Motion," Hewlett-Packard, advertisement, July 1985. |
| | "The Portable PLUS Personal Computer," Hewlett-Packard, advertisement, March 1986. |
| | "The Revolution Continues . . .", Regency Systems, Inc., company brochure, 1984, 6 pages. |
| | "The UCSD p-SYSTEM Version IV," SOFTECH Microsystems, product description, 2 pages. |
| | "The University of Delaware Videodisc Music Series presents Interactive Videodisc Instruction in Music," advertisement, 8 pages. |
| | "The Videodisc Monitor," Vol. IV: Number 10, Oct. 1986. |
| | "The Videodisc Monitor," Vol. IV: Number 12, Dec. 1986. |
| | "Threat to Quotron Discounted," The New York Times, 1984, 2 pages. |
| | "Time Inc. May Drop Teletext," newspaper article, 1 page. |
| | "Times Mirror Videotex/Infomart Joint Venture," Times Mirror, Background, Jan. 8, 1982, 3 pages. |
| | "Tone Switching System Model TSS-3000A-1," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 1 page. |
| | "Total Teleconferencing Solutions For Your Communication And Training Needs," brochure, Parker Communications Corporation, PARKER ASSOCIATES. |
| | "Totally Integrated Interactive System - TII-PC," product description, Allen Communication, 2 pages. |
| | "Touch Monitor/Videodisc Player Interface Card and Video Switch Box," IIAT Products, product description, 1 page. |
| | "Touch Sensitive Monitor Interface Card for Apple II," IIAT Products, product description, 1 page. |
| | "Touch the Future Today," advertisement, MetaMedia Systems, Inc., 1 page. |
| | "TOUCHÉ Interactive Videodisc System," product description, IIAT, International Institute of Applied Technology, Inc., 2 pages. |
| | "TOUCHÉ Interactive videodisc training by IIAT," advertisement, IIAT, International Institute of Applied Technology, Inc., 1 page. |
| | "Touchpoint, A Total Eclipse of Existing Technology," product description, Allen Communication, 2 pages. |
| | "Training solutions for the 80's and beyond," advertisement, ONLINE Computer Systems, Inc., 2 pages. |
| | "Training Systems," brochure, WICAT systems, Training Systems Division, 4 pages. |



| Examiner Initials | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | "TRIO 110," LASERDATA, product description, 2 pages. |
| | "U.S. Video presents . . . True Computer-Video Overlays," The Raster Master RM-110, product description, U.S. Video, 2 pages. |
| | "UCSD p-SYSTEM LANGUAGES, Version IV UCSD Pascal, FORTRAN-77, BASIC and Assembler," SOFTECH Microsystems, product description, 2 pages. |
| | "United Satellite Racing Competitors," newspaper article, 1 page. |
| | "Universal Remote Control," Radio Shack, Owner's Manual, 4 pages. |
| | "Universal Video Controller," product description, Allen Communication, 2 pages. |
| | "UNIX, Operating System for the IRIS Geometry Computer," Silicon Graphics, Inc., product specification, 1 page. |
| | "Unleashing IBM Could Help A Satellite Venture Blast Off," Business Week, May 28, 1984, 2 pages. |
| | "Upgrade Packages," Visage, Inc., product description, 1 page. |
| | "USCD p-System, Version IV.1," SOFTECH Microsystems, product description, 4 pages. |
| | "USTV Direct Satellite to Home Television Service," General Instrument News Release, Aug. 1982. |
| | "V: Link 1000," Visage, Inc., product description, 1984, 2 pages. |
| | "V: Link 1910: The Single-Slot VGA Interactive Video Solution," product description, Visage, Inc., 4 pages. |
| | "V: Link Modules," Visage, Inc., product description, 4 pages. |
| | "V: Station 2000 System," Visage, Inc., product description, 2 pages. |
| | "VCR Automation System LPS-3000A," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, March 1984, 2 pages. |
| | "Viacom Unit Will Tap Into Pay Networks," newspaper article, 1 page. |
| | "Vidata Teletext and Vertical Interval Data Products," Product Summary, Wegener Communications, April 20, 1983. |
| | "Video Database Management . . . When Words Are Not Enough," advertisement, U.S. Video, 2 pages. |
| | "Video Hi-Tech Component TV," CV 1950, CV 510, CV 540, CV 520, CV 150," advertisement, Zenith Radio Corporation, 4 pages. |
| | "Video Kitchen" "Commercial Prospects For Food Data-Base Management," Prospectus for a Multiclient Study from American Information Exchange, 1982. |
| | "Video Visionaries," Review, September 1982, pp. 95-103. |
| | "Videoconferencing: No Longer Just a Sideshow," Business Week, Nov. 12, 1984, pp. 116-120. |
| | "Video-Game Boom Continues Despite Computer Price War," Technology, The Wall Street Journal, Oct. 1, 1982, p. 33. |
| | "Video-Microcomputer Interface," product description, Allen Communication, 2 pages. |
| | "VISAGE Visual Information Systems," Interactive Video Products, brochure, Visage, Inc. |
| | "VPD-3001A Signal Presence Detector," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, March 1984, 1 page. |
| | "Will Knight-Ridder Make News With Videotex?," Media, Business Week, Aug. 8, 1983, pp. 59-60. |
| | "Zenith and Taft Co. In Teletext Venture," The New York Times, p. D3. |
| | "Zenith Teletext Technology: A Backgrounder," Zenith Radio Corporation, Summer 1983, 6 pages. |
| | 1986 Annual Report, The Allen Group Inc. |
| | 2 pages. |
| | Aarsteinsen, Barbara, "How the Chip Spurs TV Growth," "The promise of digital television has stirred the U.S. Industry," The New York Times, May 20, 1984, 1 page. |
| | Alber, Antone F., "Videotex/Teletext, Principles and Practices," McGraw-Hill Book Company, pp. 37, 138-139, 142-147, 188-191. |
| | Alber, Antone F., Videotex/Teletext, McGraw-Hill, 1985 pp. 495+. |
| | Alfonzetti, Salvatore, "Interworking between teletext and OSI systems," Computer Communications (1989) |
|  | Alvord, Charles, Dr. (Communications Technology Management, Inc.), "Creating Standards for Interconnect Systems," CABLE '82, pp. 190-196. |



| Examiner Initials | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|-------------------|--|
| | Andrews, Edmund L., "AT&T Sees the Future in Games," <u>The New York Times</u> , Business Day, 2 pages. |
| | Arenson, Karen W., "CBS, I.B.M., Sears Join In Videotex Venture," newspaper article, 1 page. |
| | Baran, Paul (PACKETCABLE INC.), "PACKETCABLE: A New Interactive Cable System Technology," <u>CABLE '82 - Technical Papers</u> , National Cable Television Association 31st Annual Convention, Las Vegas, NV, May 3-5, 1982 ("CABLE '82"), pp. 1-6. |
| | Barbieri, Rich, "Perfecting the Body Count," <u>Channels</u> , p. 15, June 1987. |
| | Barlow, Michael W.S., "Application of Personal Computers in Engineering," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , Jan. 1985, pp. 27-30. |
| | Behrens, Steve, "People Meters vs. The Gold Standard," <u>Channels</u> , p. 72, Sep. 1987. |
| | Behrens, Steve, "People Meters' Upside," <u>Channels</u> , p. 19, May 1987. |
| | Berss, Marcia, "Tune in," <u>Forbes</u> , p. 227, Sep. 24, 1984. |
| | Bertsekas, Dimitri P., "Distributed Dynamic Programming," <u>Proceedings of the 20th IEEE Conference on Decision & Control</u> , 12/16/81, Vol. 1, pp. 774-779. |
| | Beville, Hugh M. Jr., "The Audience Potential of the New Technologies: 1985-1990," <u>Journal of Advertising Research</u> , April/May 1985, pp. RC-3 - RC-10. |
| | Blineau, J., et al., "How to Execute TeleSoftware within the Terminals," <u>Telesoftware</u> , Cavendish Conference Center, 9/27&28/84, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 21-24. |
| | Bortz, Paul I., et al., <u>Great Expectations: A Television Manager's Guide to the Future</u> , National Association of Broadcasters, 4/86, pp. 101-103, 133-136. |
| | Boyd, R.T., "Interactive Service Development on the BT Switched-Star Network," <u>IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software</u> , London, 9/16&17/86 pp. 67-73. |
| | Brack, Fred, "QB1 Anyone?," <u>Alaska Airlines</u> , August 1986, 2 pages. |
| | Bradshaw, D.J., et al., "BBC Datacast - Conditional Access Operation," <u>IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software</u> , London, 9/16&17/86 pp. 99-105. |
| | Branch, Charles, "Text Over Video," <u>PC World</u> , Dec. 1983, pp. 202-210. |
| | Broadcast Teletext Telesoftware Specification, 4/1983, 31 pages. |
| | Brown, Jr., Robert R. (Cima Telephone and Television), "Inter Bridger Trunking for Information Services," <u>CABLE '82</u> , pp. 183-189. |
| | Brown, L., "Telesoftware: Experiences of Providing a Broadcast Service," <u>Telesoftware</u> , Cavendish Conference Center, 9/27&28/84, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 25-28. |
| | Brown, Lawson, J., "BBC Datacast - Implementing A Data Service," <u>IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software</u> , London, 9/16&17/86 pp. 107-110. |
| | Brown, Lawson, J., "BBC Telesoftware - 3 Years On," <u>IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software</u> , London, 9/16&17/86 pp. 35-38. |
| | Browning, E.S., "Sony's Perseverance Helped It Win Market For Mini-CD Players," <u>Wall Street Journal</u> , Feb. 27, 1986, 2 pages. |
| | Bugg, R.E.F., "Microprocessor Peripheral for Viewdata," <u>Electronic Components & Applications</u> , Vol. 3, No. 2, February 1981, pp. 2-11. |
| | Busby, E.S., "Digital Component Television Made Simple," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , July 1985, pp. 759-762. |
| | Cable Advertising Conference February 9, 1982, conference agenda, Cabletelevision Advertising Bureau, Inc., 6 pages. |
| | Chambers, J.P., "BBC Datacast - The Transmission System," <u>IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software</u> , London, 9/16&17/86 pp. 93-98. |
| | Chambers, J.P., "Enhanced UK Teletext Moves Towards Still Pictures," <u>BBC Research Report-BBC RD 1980/4</u> , June 1980, pp. 1-28. |
| | Channelmatic, Inc., advertisement, "Looking at Local Ad Sales?," 1 page. |
| | Chase, Scott, "Corporate Satellite Networks No Longer A Luxury But Rather A Necessity," <u>Via Satellite</u> , July 1987, pp. 18-21. |
| | Ciciora, Walter S., "Cable Videotex in the United States," <u>The World Videotex Report</u> , 1984, pp. 559-573. |



| Examiner Initials | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | Ciciora, Walter S., "Pixels and Bits - How Videotex Works," <u>The World Videotex Report</u> , 1984, pp. 17-33. |
| | Collin, Simon, <u>PC Text II (Hardware Review (Shortlist), PC User (1990))</u> |
| | Collins, Glenn, "For Many, a Vast Wasteland Has Become a Brave New World," <u>New York Times</u> , no date, 2 pages. |
| | COMSAT, "Annual Report 1981." |
| | COMSAT, "Communications Satellite Corporation Magazine," Number 7, 1982. |
| | COMSAT, "Satellite to Home Pay Television," no date. |
| | Connell, Steve, "Arm-Chair Quarterbacking (Computer football game makes fans the play-callers)," <u>The Sacramento Union</u> , Jan. 23, 1986, 3 pages. |
| | Connelly, Mike, "Knight-Ridder's Cutbacks at Viewtron Show Videotex Revolution Is Faltering," <u>The Wall Street Journal</u> , Nov. 2, 1984, p. 42. |
| | Conte, J.J., et al., "A NOAA/National Weather Service Teletext Type Weather Experiment," November 1979. |
| | Conway, Paul A., "'Acotuda' An adaptive Technique for Optimum Channel Useage in Data Broadcasting," <u>IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software</u> , London, 9/16&17/86 pp. 51-56. |
| | Couzens, Michael, "Invasion of the People Meters," <u>CHANNELS</u> , June 1986, pp. 40-45. |
| | Crowther, G.O. "Teletext Enhancements - Levels 1, 2 and 3," <u>IBA Technical Review</u> , May 1983, pp. 11-16. |
| | Crowther, G.O., "Subscription T.V., A Concept For A Multi Satellite, Multi Programme Source Environment," 4/27/87, 2 pages. |
| | Crozier-Cole, P.A., "Regional Operations Centres for the IBA UK Transmitter Network," pp. 197-204. |
| | Crozier-Cole, P.A., "Regional Operations Centres-The next Generation," pp. 7-9. |
| | Dahlquist, John (Jerrold Division, General Instrument Corporation), "Techniques for Improving Continuity of Service in a CATV Distribution System," <u>ABSTRACT, CABLE '82</u> , p. 138 |
| | Damouny, N.G. "Teletext Decoders - Keeping Up with the Latest Technology Advances," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , Vol. CE-30, No. 3, August 1984, pp. 429-436. |
| | Day, Alexander G., "From Studio to Home - How Good is the Electronic Highway?", <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , Feb. 1985, pp. 216-217. |
| | Department of Transport and Communications Radio Frequency Management Division, Licensing Procedures for Ancillary Communications Services (ACS). |
| | Diamond, David, "Why Television's Business Programs Haven't Turned a Profit," <u>The New York Times</u> , Jun. 16, 1985, pp. F10-F11. |
| | Diamond, Edwin, "Attack of the People Meters," <u>New York</u> , pp. 38-41, Aug. 24, 1987. |
| | Diamond, Sam, "Turning Television Into A Business Tool," <u>High Technology</u> , April 1987, 2 pages. |
| | Dickey, Glenn, "A Game That's Better Than The Real Thing," <u>San Francisco Chronicle</u> , Dec. 17, 1985, p. 63. |
| | Dickey, Glenn, "QB1: Bringing The Game Into The Bar," <u>SPORT MAGAZINE</u> , Oct. 1986, 1 page. |
| | Dickinson, Robert V.C. (E-COM CORPORATION), "Carriage of Multiple One-Way and Interactive Service on CATV Networks," <u>CABLE '82</u> , pp. 16-21. |
| | DIGITAL, "Vax Producer, A System for Creating Interactive Applications," product bulletin, May 1984, 8 pages. |
| | Dolnick, Edward, "Inventing The Future," <u>The New York Times Magazine</u> , August 23, 1987. |
| | DOWNLOAD, Monthly Newsletter, Vol. 1, No. 1, May 1984. |
| | Dowsett, C., "Code of Practice for Second Generation Teletext," <u>IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software</u> , London, 9/16&17/86 pp. 9-26. |
| | Dowsett, C., "Telesoftware in the Development of Wideband Cable Systems and Services," <u>Telesoftware</u> , Cavendish Conference Center, 9/27&28/84, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 45-48. |
|  | Dragutsky, Paula, "Data in the bank is booming biz," <u>New York Post</u> , Apr. 29, 1985, 1 page. |

| Examiner Initial | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|---|
|  | Dufresne, Michel (Videotron Communications LTEE), "New Services: An Integrated Cable Networks's Approach," <u>CABLE '82</u> , pp. 156-160. |
| | Dumaine, Brian, "Who's Gypping Whom in TV Ads?", <u>Fortune</u> , pp. 78-79, July 6, 1987. |
| | Dunn, Donald H., editor, "Devices That Let You Track Stocks Like A Floor Trader," <u>Personal Business</u> , <u>Business Week</u> , July 25, 1983, pp. 83-84. |
| | Dunn, Donald H., editor, "How to Pick Your Stocks by Computer," <u>Personal Business</u> , <u>Business Week</u> , Sep. 12, 1983, pp. 121-122. |
| | Eisenhammer, John, "Will Europe's Satellite TV Achieve Lift-Off?", <u>Business</u> , Aug. 1986, pp. 56-60. |
| | Eissler, Charles (Oak Communications Systems), "Addressable Control for the Small System," <u>CABLE '82</u> , pp. 32-36. |
| | Fantel, Hans, "Videotex to Expand What a TV Can Do," article, 1 page. |
| | Fisher, Lawrence M., "TV: Growing Corporate Tool," <u>The New York Times</u> , 2 pages. |
| | Fletcher, Carol, "Videotext: Return Engagement," <u>IEEE Spectrum</u> , 10/85, pp. 34-38. |
| | Foster, R.A.L., et al., "The European Videotext Standard," <u>IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software</u> , London, 9/16&17/86 pp. 27-32. |
| | Friedman, Jack, "The Most Peppery Game Since The Hot Stove League? It's Rotisserie Baseball," <u>People weekly</u> , April 23, 1984, 2 pages. |
| | Gano, Steve, "A Draft of a Request for Proposals Concerning the Adoption of Computer Technology in the Home," January 1988, DRAFT Ó 1987 Steve Gano. |
| | Gano, Steve, "Teaching 'real world' systems," 1 page, 1987. |
| | Gecsei, Jan. <u>The Architecture of Videotex Systems</u> (Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1983), pp. 174-177, 233-238. |
| | Gill, B., "A New Teletext Data Acquisition Circuit in CMOS, The MV1812," <u>IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software</u> , London, 9/16&17/86 pp. 141-145. |
| | Gits, V., "Surprise a-Tac," <u>Cablevision</u> , Vol. 10, No. 5, October 1984, pp. 30-33. |
| | Givertz, M.J., "Practical Implementation of an Information Provision Service Using Teletext," <u>IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software</u> , London, 9/16&17/86 pp. 111-116. |
| | Gleick, James, "U.S. Is Lagging on Forecasting World Weather," <u>The New York Times</u> , Feb. 15, 1987, 2 pages. |
| | Goldberg, Efrem I. (GTE Laboratories Incorporated), "Videotex on Two-Way Cable Television Systems - Some Technical Considerations," <u>CABLE '82</u> , pp. 166-174. |
| | Gregg, Gail, "The Boom In On-Line Information," <u>New Businesses</u> , <u>Venture</u> , March 1984, pp. 98-102. |
| | Griffith, Michael, "Text Services on Wideband Cable Networks," 9/11/86, 12 pages. |
| | Griffiths, E., "Eurovision's Technical Facilities," pp. 215-220. |
| | <u>Guide To Context - The Logica Teletext Origination System</u> , TV Systems Division - Logica Limited, July 1983. |
| | Gunn, William, "Get Ready For Monday Night Football," <u>Night Club and Bar</u> , July 1986, pp. 20-22. |
| | Hagen, Rolf, "Teletex, A New Text Communication Service and Its Impact on Network Modules," <u>NTC Record-1981</u> , National Telecommunications Conference, 11/29/81 - 12/3/81, pp. F5.3.1 - F5.3.5. |
| | Harrar, George, "Opening Information Floodgates," <u>American Way</u> , Oct. 1982, pp. 53-56. |
| | Harris, A., "A European Standard Protocol for Videotext TeleSoftware," <u>Telesoftware</u> , <u>Cavendish Conference Center</u> , 9/27&28/84, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 79-82. |
| | Harris, Anthony, "A European Standard for Videotex Processable Data," <u>IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software</u> , London, 9/16&17/86 pp. 39-42. |
| | Harris, Dr. Thomas G., et al., "Development of the MILNET," <u>Conference Record</u> , <u>Eascon 82</u> , 1982, pp. 77-80. |
|  | Havelock, T.J., "Games Telesoftware on Cable," <u>Telesoftware</u> , <u>Cavendish Conference Center</u> , 9/27&28/84, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 55-58. |


| Examiner Initials | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|---|
|  | Hayashi, Alden M., "Can Logic Automation model its way to success?", <u>Electronic Business</u> , Aug. 1, 1986, 1 page. |
| | Hayes, Donald R., "Vertical-Interval Encoding for the Recordable Laser Videodisc," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , August 1985, pp. 814-820. |
| | Hayes, Thomas C., "New M.C.C. Chief's Strategy: To Speed Payoff on Research," <u>The New York Times</u> , Jun. 24, 1987, 2 pages. |
| | Held, Thomas et al., "Videodisc To Lure And To Learn," reprinted from <u>The Journal of the International Television Association</u> , International Television, May 1984, 4 pages. |
| | Herman, James C., "Application of Fiber Optics in CATV Distribution Systems," <u>Technical Papers, NCTA 31st Annual Convention & Exposition</u> , 5/3-5/82, pp. 148-152. |
| | Hinson, C.R., "A 'Full Level One+' World System Teletext Decoder," <u>IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software</u> , London, 9/16&17/86 pp. 127-132. |
| | Hobbs, R., <u>The Guide To Teletext</u> , Logica, January 1986. |
| | Hoffman, Paul, "The Next Leap In Computers," <u>The New York Times Magazine</u> , Dec. 7, 1986, 6 pages. |
| | Holmes, Edith, "Electronic Mail Debuts," <u>ASIS Bulletin</u> , 12/81, pp. 40-42. |
| | I/NET CORPORATION, Company Brochure. |
| | IEV February 1985 Price List, 1 page. |
| | Institution of Electronic and Radio Engineers, "Programme and Registration Form, International Conference on 'Telesoftware,' Cavendish Conference Centre, London: 27th and 28th September 1984," 4 pages. |
| | International Telecommunications Union, "Recommendations and Reports of the CCIR, 1982," <u>XVth Plenary Assembly Geneva</u> , 1982, 393 pages. |
| | Johnson, G.A., et al., "The Networking of ORACLE," <u>Developments in Teletext</u> , Independent Broadcasting Authority, 5/1983, pp. 27-36. |
| | Joint EIA/CVCC Recommended Practice for Teletext: North American Basic Teletext Specification (NABTS), IS-14, CVCC-TS100, 3/1984, pp. 76+. |
| | Jones, Stacy V., "Patents/Monitoring Display of TV Ads," <u>The New York Times</u> , Oct. 19, 1985, p. 34. |
| | Jubert, Jay (Wang Laboratories, Inc.), "Wangnet, A Cable-Based Localnet," <u>CABLE '82</u> , pp. 79-81. |
| | Kalowski, Nathan, "Player, Monitor, Interface," reprinted from Jan. 1985 issue of <u>Data Training</u> , 4 pages. |
| | Kane, Sharyn et al., "Technology in the First Person," reprint from Delta Air Lines' <u>SKY</u> magazine, 4 pages. |
| | Kanner, Bernice, "Now, People Meters," <u>New York</u> , 3 pages, May 19, 1986. |
| | Kary, Michael Loran, "Video-Assisted Film Editing System," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , June 1982, pp. 547-551. |
| | Killion, Bill, "Advertising," <u>SAT Guide</u> , July 1982. |
| | Killion, Bill, "Automatic Commercial Insertion Equipment For The Unattended Insertion Of Local Advertising," paper presented at 33rd Annual National Cable Television Association Convention, June 1984. |
| | Kindel, Stephen, "Pictures at an exhibition," <u>Forbes</u> , Aug. 1, 1983, pp. 137-139. |
| | Kinghorn, J.R., "New Features in World System Teletext," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , 8/1984, Vol. CE-30, No. 3, pp. 437-440. |
| | Kinghorn, J.R., "Receiving Telesoftware with CCT," <u>Telesoftware</u> , Cavendish Conference Center, 9/27&28/84, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 9-14. |
| | Kinghorn, J.R., et al., "Packet and Page Format Data Reception Using a Multistandard Acquisition Circuit," <u>IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software</u> , London, 9/16&17/86 pp. 133-140. |
| | Klare, Stephen W. (Scientific - Atlanta), "Bandwidth-Efficient, High-Speed Modems for Cable Systems," <u>CABLE '82</u> , pp. 72-78. |
| | Kneale, Dennis, "Merrill Lynch Plans Stock-Quote Service Linked to I.B.M.'s PC," <u>The Wall Street Journal</u> , Mar. 21, 1984, 1 page. |
|  | Kneale, Dennis, "Stations That Show Only Ads Attract a Lot of TV Watchers," <u>The Wall Street Journal</u> , Sep. 23, 1982, 1 page. |



| Examiner Initial | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | Kneale, Dennis, et al., "Merrill Lynch and IBM Unveil Venture To Deliver Stock-Quote Data to IBM PCs," <u>The Wall Street Journal</u> , March 22, 1984, p. 8. |
| | Kruesi, William R., et al., "Residential Control Considerations," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , 11/1982, Vol. CE-28 No. 4, pp. 563-570. |
| | Kuca, Jay, et al., "A Fifth-Generation Routing Switcher Control System," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , May 1985, pp. 566-571. |
| | Lafayette, Jon, "TV ad monitor system starts tests here Mon.," <u>New York Post</u> , Oct. 18, 1985, p. 63. |
| | Landro, Laura, "CBS, AT&T May Start Videotex Business In '83 if 7-Month Home Test Is Successful," <u>The Wall Street Journal</u> , Sep. 28, 1982, p. 8. |
| | Landro, Laura, "Satellite Company Signs Merrill Lynch For Its Video Service," <u>The Wall Street Journal</u> , 1 page. |
| | Langley, Don et al. (University of Cincinnati and Rice-Richter Associates), "Interactive Split Screen Teleconferencing," <u>CABLE '82</u> , pp. 47-50. |
| | LASERDATA, price list, Aug. 1, 1985, 4 pages. |
| | Lieberman, David, "The Networks' Big Headache," <u>Business Week</u> , pp. 26-28, July 6, 1987. |
| | Lloyd, H.F., et al., "A Television-Network Switching Equipment to 625-Line Colour Standards." pp. 199-201 |
| | Long, Michael, E., "The VCR Interface," 1986 NCTA Technical Papers, 1986, pp. 197-202. |
| | Lopinto, John, "The Application of DRCS within the North American Broad cast Teletext Specification", <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> (1982), pp. 612-617 |
| | LSM General Characteristics, June 1982, 11 pages. |
| | Lukaart, A., "Dutch Telesoftware Standard," Netherlands PTT, 9/1984, 24 pages. |
| | Mapp, L., et al., <u>Telesoftware & Education Project - Final Report</u> , BBC/ITV and Brighton Polytechnic, July 1982, pp. 1-111. |
| | Martin, James, <u>Viewdata and the Information Society</u> , Prentice Hall, 1982, pp. 293+. |
| | Martin, Vivian B., "Companies use TV talk shows to inform workers," <u>The Hartford Journal</u> , Business Weekly, 1 page. |
| | Mason, A., "The Principles of the Over-Air Addressed Pay-Per-View Encryption System for Direct Broadcasting by Satellite and for Teletext," <u>IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software</u> , London, 9/16&17/86 pp. 77-85. |
| | Maurer, H., et al., "Teleprograms - The Right Approach to Videotex . . . If You Do It Right," <u>Telesoftware</u> , Cavendish Conference Center, 9/27&28/84, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 75-76. |
| | Mayer, Martin, "Here comes Ku-band," <u>Forbes</u> , May 21, 1984, pp. 65-72. |
| | McCroskey, Donald C., "Television," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , April 1985, pp. 382-395. |
| | McIntyre, Colin, "Broadcast teletext - who says it isn't interactive?" pp. 1-12 in: Anon. <u>Videotex-key to the information revolution</u> (Online Publications Ltd., 1982). |
| | McKenzie, G.A., "Teletext - The First Ten Years," <u>Developments in Teletext</u> , Independent Broadcasting Authority, 5/1983, pp. 4-10. |
| | McNamara, R.P. et al. (Sytek, Incorporated), "MetroNet: An Overview of a CATV Regional Data Network," <u>CABLE '82</u> , pp. 22-31. |
| | Memo from W. Thomas to G. Kelly on 1/21/82 Re: Modified ZTAC/Multi Channel |
| | Memo to Bernie Kotten about National Cable TV Association meeting and efforts to encourage Sony to integrate teletext chip sets into its TV, March 25, 1986 |
| | Merrell, Richard G., "TAC-TIMER," 1986 NCTA Technical Papers, 1986, pp. 203-206. |
| | Merritt, Christopher R.B., M.D., "Doppler blood flow imaging: integrating flow with tissue data," <u>Diagnostic Imaging</u> , November 1986, pp. 146-155. |
|  | Meserve, Everett T. (BILL), "The Future of Rabbits," <u>DATAMATION</u> , Jan. 1982, pp. 130-136. |
| | Meserve, Everett T., "A History of Rabbits," <u>DATAMATION</u> , pp. 188-192. |

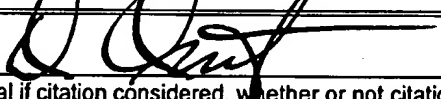
| Examiner Initials | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | Mesiya, M.F. et al. (Times Fiber Communications, Inc.), "Mini-Hub Addressable Distribution System for Hi-Rise Application," <u>CABLE '82</u> , pp. 37-42. |
| | Middleton, Teresa, "The Education Utility," <u>American Educator</u> , Winter 1986, pp. 18-25. |
| | Minister for Communications Guidelines for Provision of Video and Audio Entertainment and Information Services, Oct. 13, 1986. |
| | Morii, Yutaka, et al., "A New Master Control System for NHK's Local Stations," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , May 1985, pp. 559-564. |
| | Mothersole, P.L., "Equipment for Network Distribution," <u>Developments in Teletext</u> , Independent Broadcasting Authority, 5/1983, pp. 37 - 42. |
| | Multitext - Technical Information 050, Signetics, pp. 3-51. |
| | Murata, M., et al., "A Proposal for Standardization of Home Bus System for Home Automation," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , 11/83, Vol. CE-29, No. 4, pp. 524-529. |
| | New York Stock Exchange, Inc., Market Data Services, Schedule of Monthly Charges, Jan. 1, 1982, 1 page. |
| | News Release, Industrial Training Corporation, Merger of IIAT with and into ITC, Jun. 11, 1985, 1 page. |
| | Nishimoto, Naomichi et al. "VHS VCR with Index and Address Search Systems," <u>Consumer Electronics</u> , Vol. CE-33, No. 3 August 1987, pp. 220-225. |
| | Nocera, Joseph, "Death of a Computer," <u>Texas Monthly</u> , April 1984. |
| | Noirel, Yves (CCETT/Rennes, France), "Abstract of paper entitled Data Broadcasting: "DIDON" and "DIODE" Protocols," <u>CABLE '82</u> , pp. 175-179. |
| | NTN Communications, Inc., "Trivia Countdown," and "Trivia Showdown," product descriptions, 1 page. |
| | Pace, Eric, "Videotex In Years To Come," Advertising, <u>The New York Times</u> , Sep. 1, 1982, p. D15. |
| | Pace, Eric, "Videotex: Luring Advertisers," <u>The New York Times</u> , Oct. 14, 1982. |
| | Parker, Edwin B., "Satellite micro earth stations - a small investment with big returns," <u>Data Communications</u> , Jan. 1983, 5 pages. |
| | PC Ideas International Corp., product catalog, 7 pages, 1985. |
| | Perlez, Jane, "Teachers Act to Increase Decision-Making Power," <u>The New York Times</u> , July 8, 1986, 1 page. |
| | Pim, D.N., "Telesoftware via Full Channel Teletext," <u>Telesoftware</u> , Cavendish Conference Center, 9/27&28/84, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 49-54. |
| | Pim, D.N., "The World System Teletext Specification," <u>IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software</u> , London, 9/16&17/86 9/16&17/86, Publication No. 69, pp. 3-8. |
| | Pioneer Video, Inc., "Customer Support Publications," 2 pages. |
| | Pioneer Video, Inc., "LD-V1000 Laserdisc Player," product description, Feb. 1985, 2 pages. |
| | Pioneer Video, Inc., "LD-V4000 Industrial Laserdisc Player," product description, Feb. 1984, 2 pages. |
| | Pioneer Video, Inc., "LD-V4000 Laserdisc Player," products price list, Dec. 1983, 1 page. |
| | Pioneer Video, Inc., "LD-V6000 Industrial Laserdisc Player," product description, May 1985, 2 pages. |
| | Pioneer Video, Inc., "LD-V6000 Industrial Laserdisc Player," products price list, April 1984, 1 page. |
| | Pioneer Video, Inc., "Pioneer LD-V1000 Laserdisc Player," price list, Feb. 1984, 1 page. |
| | Pioneer Video, Inc., Price List, Industrial Disc Replication and Program Development Services, May 1984, 4 pages. |
| | Polishuk, Paul Dr. (Information Gatekeepers, Inc.) "Present Status of Fiber Optics Technology and its Impact on the CATV Industry," <u>CABLE '82</u> , pp. 142-147. |
| | Pollack, Andrew, "As Usual, Here Come The Japanese," <u>The New York Times</u> , May 20, 1984, 1 page. |
| | Pollack, Andrew, "Computer Programs as University Teachers," <u>The New York Times</u> , 4 pages. |
| | Pollack, Andrew, "Electronic Almanacs Are There for the Asking," <u>The New York Times</u> , March 18, 1984, 1 page. |
|  | Pollack, Andrew, "Putting 25,000 Pages on a CD," <u>New York Times</u> , 1 page, March 4, 1987. |
| | Pollack, Andrew, "Teletext is Ready for Debut," <u>The New York Times</u> , Feb. 18, 1983, 2 pages. |


| Examiner Initials | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|---|
|  | Pollack, Andrew, "Time Inc. Drops Teletext Experiment," newspaper article, 1 page. |
| | Pollack, Andrew, "Videodisk's Data Future," <u>The New York Times</u> , Oct. 7, 1982, p. D2. |
| | Portions of Electronic Engineer's Reference Book (1989) - Multichannel sound systems, Teletext transmission, cable television, ISDN applications, etc. |
| | Pottle, Jack T. et al., "The Impact of Competitive Distribution Technologies on Cable Television," Report, prepared for The National Cable Television Association, March 1982. |
| | Presentation Level Protocol - Videotex Standard, Bell System, May 1981, pp. 1-105. |
| | Promotional letter, "Dow Jones Cable News," Dow Jones & Company, Inc., Jan. 1, 1982. |
| | Proposed American National Standard, "Electrical and Mechanical Characteristics for Digital Control Interface," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , September 1982, pp. 888-897. |
| | Prospectus, Cheyenne Software, Inc., Oct. 3, 1985. |
| | Prospectus, Color Systems Technology, Inc., Aug. 13, 1986. |
| | Prospectus, DIGITEXT, Inc., Feb. 27, 1986. |
| | Prospectus, Financial News Network, Inc., Jul. 13, 1982. |
| | Prospectus, Quotron Systems, Inc., Nov. 1982. |
| | Prospectus, VIKONICS, Inc., Jul. 14, 1987. |
| | PSN, Private Satellite Network, Inc., product information for MISTS, Mass Interactive Simultaneous Telecommunications System, 6 pages. |
| | Raag, Helmo, "International Electronic Mail," <u>NTC Record-1981, National Telecommunications Conference</u> , 11/29/81 - 12/3/81, pp. A9.1.1 - A9.1.5. |
| | Raggett, Michael, "Broadcast Telesoftware," <u>Computer Graphics World</u> , Vol. 6, No. 9, September 1983, table of contents, pp. 49, 50, 52 and letters. |
| | Rayers, D.J., "The UK Teletext Standard for Telesoftware Transmission," <u>Telesoftware, Cavendish Conference Center</u> , 9/27&28/84, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 1-8. |
| | Rayner, Bruce, "High-Level Switcher Interface Improves Editing Techniques," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , August 1985, pp. 810-813. |
| | Remley, F.M., "Television Technology," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , May 1982, pp. 458-462. |
| | Report and Order of FCC on the Matter of Amendment of Parts 2,73, and 76 of the Commission's Rules to Authorize the Transmission of Teletext by TV Stations, pp. 1-37, 05-20-83 |
| | Rice, Michael, "Toward Enhancing the Social Benefits of Electronic Publishing," Report of an Aspen Institute Planning Meeting, <u>Communications and Society Forum Report</u> , February 25-26, 1987. |
| | Rice, Michael, "Toward Improved Computer Software for Education and Entertainment in the Home," Report of an Aspen Institute Planning Meeting, <u>Communications and Society Forum Report</u> , June 3-4, 1987. |
| | Rice, Philip, et al., "Development of the First Optical Videodisc," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , March 1982, pp. 277-284. |
| | Roberts, C., "Will Cable Television Revolutionize Campaigns?," <u>The Register</u> , February 21, 1982. |
| | Robinson, C.J., "Interactive Video Cable," <u>IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software</u> , London, 9/16&17/86 pp. 59-66. |
| | Roizen, J., "New Technologies Make Headlines At Videotex '82," <u>The International Journal of Broadcast Technology</u> , August 1982, 3 pages. |
| | Rosenthal, E.M., "Keyfax: first nationally but only the beginning," <u>Cable Age</u> , January 31, 1982, 3 pages. |
| | Roussel, A.D., et al., T400 Teletext Terminal Operators Manual, Logica, October 1985. |
| | Sabatier, J., et al., "The D2-MAC-Packet System for All Transmission Channels," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , November 1985, pp. 1173-1179. |
| | Saddler, Jeanne et al., "COMSAT, Citing Risks, Ends Negotiations With Prudential on Satellite - TV Venture," <u>The Wall Street Journal</u> , Dec. 3, 1984, p. 51. |
|  | Sandberg-Diment, Erik, "Instruction Without Inspiration," <u>Personal Computers, The New York Times</u> , Sep. 6, 1983, p. C4. |

| Examiner Initials | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|-------------------|---|
| ✓ | Sanger, David E., "A Computer Full of Surprises," <u>The New York Times</u> , May 8, 1987, 2 pages. |
| ✓ | Sanger, David E., "Public TV Joins Venture to Send Finance Data to Computer Users," <u>The New York Times</u> , February 21, 1985, pp. 1 and D8. |
| ✓ | Sanger, David E., "Trading Stock By Computer," Technology, <u>The New York Times</u> , March 29, 1984, 1 page. |
| ✓ | Schrock, Clifford B. (Cable Bus Systems Corporation), "Can Noise and Ingress Coexist with Two-Way Services?," <u>CABLE '82</u> , pp. 205-209. |
| ✓ | Scotch Laser Videodisc, Master Tape Specifications, May 1984, 2 pages. |
| ✓ | Scotch Laser Videodisc, Price List, May 1, 1984, 2 pages. |
| ✓ | Scotch Laser Videodisc, Prices for Special Services, Feb. 15, 1984, 2 pages. |
| ✓ | Shain, M., "Microcomputer Publishing," <u>Telesoftware</u> , Cavendish Conference Center, 9/27&28/84, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 59-69. |
| ✓ | Sharpless, G.T., "Telesoftware: Adding Intelligence to Video," <u>Telesoftware</u> , Cavendish Conference Center, 9/27&28/84, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 15-19. |
| ✓ | Sheets, Kenneth R., "No go. TV networks nix new high-tech rating system," <u>U.S. News & World Report</u> , p. 39, July 20, 1987. |
| ✓ | Shiraishi, Yuma, "History of Home Videotape Recorder Development," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , December 1985, pp. 1257-1263. |
| ✓ | Sigel, Efrem et al. <u>The Future of Videotext: Worldwide Prospects for Home/Office Electronic Information Services</u> (White Plains, N.Y.: Knowledge Industry Publications, Inc., 1983), pp. 28, 119-126. |
| ✓ | Sillman, David, "Television Captioning for the Deaf," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , 5/1984, Vol. CE-30, No. 2, pp. 62-65. |
| ✓ | Skrobko, John (Scientific-Atlanta Incorporated), "Improving CATV System Reliability with Automatic Status Monitoring and Bridger Switching," <u>CABLE '82</u> , pp. 133-137. |
| ✓ | Smith, Charles C., "Computer Update" "Program Notes," <u>TWA Ambassador</u> , Sep. 1982, pp. 74-90. |
| ✓ | <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , April 1985, pp. 366-368, 473-478. |
| ✓ | <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , January 1983, pp. 64, 69-70, 87-90, 92-98. |
| ✓ | SOFTECH Microsystems, Product Order Form, Oct. 1982, 2 pages. |
| ✓ | Sony Video Communications, "LDP-1000A Laser Videodisc Player," product description, 1983, 2 pages. |
| ✓ | Sony Video Communications, "Videodisc, Premastering and Formatting," brochure, 1982. |
| ✓ | SONY, "LDP-2000 Series, VideoDisc Players," brochure, 1985, 12 pages. |
| ✓ | SONY, "SONY View System, The Intelligent Video System," product description, 1985, 2 pages. |
| ✓ | SONY, SONY Video Communications, "PVM-1910/PVM-1911 19" Trinitron Color Video Monitors, product brochure, 1984, 8 pages. |
| ✓ | Special Report, <u>Business Week</u> , July 16, 1984, pp. 84-111. |
| ✓ | Staff at the Mullard Application Laboratory, "Integrated Circuits for Receivers," <u>Developments in Teletext</u> , Independent Broadcasting Authority, 5/1983, pp. 43-56. |
| ✓ | Stanton, G.W., "Implementation of Teletext on Cable Television System in the United States," <u>Telesoftware</u> , Cavendish Conference Center, 9/27&28/84, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 39-43. |
| ✓ | Stanton, Gary W. (Southern Satellite Systems), "Downloading and Addressing via Teletext," <u>CABLE '82</u> , pp. 161-165. |
| ✓ | Stow, R.G., et al., "Privacy and Security in Broadcast Teletext Systems," <u>IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software</u> , London, 9/16&17/86 pp. 87-91. |
| ✓ | Sweet, A., "The Development of a Commercial Telesoftware Service," <u>Telesoftware</u> , Cavendish Conference Center, 9/27&28/84, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 71-74. |
| ✓ | Switzer, I. (Cable America, Inc.), "Cable TV Advances and TV Receiver Compatibility Problems," <u>CABLE '82</u> , pp. 114-118. |
| ✓ | Tagliabue, John, "ITT's Key West German Unit," <u>The New York Times</u> , Apr. 29, 1985, p. D8. |
| ✓ | Tagliaferro, John, "TAG LINES," 1982, 1 page. |

| Examiner Initials | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|--|
|  | Tarrant, D.R., "Data Link Using Page-Format Teletext Transmission," <u>IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software</u> , London, 9/16&17/86 pp. 119-125. |
| | Taylor, Thayer C., "Laptops and the Sales Force: New Stars in the Sky," pp. 81-84. |
| | Technical Publications Department, Mullard Limited, "525 Line NTSC Teletext Decoder Module," <u>Advanced Development Sample Information</u> , 1/1983, 8 pages. |
| | The institution of Electronic and Radio Engineers, Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software, Pub. no. 69, 9/1986 |
| | <u>The Videodisc Monitor</u> , Volume II: Number 8, August 1984, 16 pages. |
| | The Weather Channel, "The Weather STAR Satellite Transponder Addressable Receiver," <u>Operation/Installation Manual</u> , Rev. 01.5/82. |
| | Thomas, L. Merle, "Television," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , April 1983, pp. 407-410. |
| | Thomas, William L. (Zenith Radio Corporation), "Full Field Tiered Addressable Teletext," <u>CABLE '82</u> , pp. 44-46. |
| | TMS Inc., Digital Laser Technology, product information, 1984, 16 pages. |
| | Tooms, Michael S. et al., "The Evolution of a Comprehensive Computer Support System for the Television Operation," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , August 1983, pp. 824-833. |
| | Trachtenberg, Jeffrey A., "Anybody home out there?", <u>Forbes</u> , pp. 169-170, May 19, 1986. |
| | True Stereo Television, Series 1600 Warner-Amex Stereo Processors, Wegener Communications, Inc., product description, 1982, 3 pages. |
| | Tunmann, Ernest O. (TELE-ENGINEERING CORPORATION), "TWO-WAY CABLE TV TECHNOLOGIES," <u>CABLE '82</u> , pp. 7-15. |
| | Tydemann, John et al. <u>Teletex and Videotex in the United States: Market Potential, Technology, Public Policy Issues</u> , Institute for the Future (New York: McGraw-Hill Publications, 1982), pp. 4, 89-99, 122-169. |
| | UltiTech, Inc., "The Portable Interactive Videodisc System 3," brochure, 1985. |
| | Various Articles following cover sheet titled "QVP - Pay Per View" 11/29/82 |
| | Various Commissioner statements on Authorization of Teletext Transmissions by TV Stations, BC Docket No. 81-741, 03-31-83 |
| | Vaughan, Kimithy, "Evolution of Corporate Television Networks," <u>Teleconference</u> , The Business Communication Magazine, pp. 38-40. |
| | Veith, Richard H., "Teletext (Broadcast Videotex) Begins in the United States," <u>National ONLINE Meeting Proceedings - 1982</u> , pp. 547-551. |
| | Veith, Richard H., "Television's Teletext," Elsevier Science Publishing, Inc., New York, 1983, pp. 9, 12, 17, 19, 32, 46-47, 136-137, 139. |
| | Veith, Richard H., <u>Television's Teletext</u> , North-Holland, 1983, pp. 180+. |
| | VG Electronics - Short Form Catalogue, 4 pages. |
| | <u>Videotex/Teletext Presentation Level Protocol Syntax</u> , North American PLPS, ANSI X3.110-1983, CSA T500-1983, ANSI & CSA, 12/1983, pp. 105+. |
| | Visage, Price List, Visage, Inc., Apr. 1985, 4 pages. |
| | Vivian, R.H., "Level 4 3/4 Teletext Graphics using Alpha-geometric Coding," <u>Developments in Teletext</u> , Independent Broadcasting Authority, 5/1983, pp. 21-26. |
| | Vivian, R.H., "Level 4 Enhanced UK Teletext Transmits Graphics Through Efficient Alpha-Geometric Coding," IBA, pp. 1-6. |
| | von Meister, William F. (Digital Music Company), "The Home Music Store," <u>CABLE '82</u> , pp. 180-182. |
| | Waters, A.G., "The Use of Broadcast and Multicast Techniques on Computer Networks," <u>IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software</u> , London, 9/16&17/86 pp. 45-50. |
| | Waters, Harry F. et al., "Tuning In on the Viewer," <u>Newsweek</u> , p. 68, March 4, 1985. |
| | Wayne, Leslie, "Dismantling the Innovative D.R.I.," <u>The New York Times</u> , Dec. 16, 1984, 2 pages. |
| ✓ | Weiss, M., et al., "How Teletext Can Deliver More Service and Profits," <u>The International Journal of Broadcast Technology</u> , August 1982, 4 pages. |

| Examiner Initial | Date, Author, Title, Pertinent Pages, Etc. |
|---|---|
|  | Weissman, Steven B. "Teletext in transactional videotex," <u>Electronic Publishing Review</u> , Vol. 2, No. 4, 1982, pp. 301-304. |
| | White, M., "Educational Telesoftware," <u>Telesoftware, Cavendish Conference Center</u> , 9/27&28/84, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 29-33. |
| | Yamamoto, Kazuyuki, et al., "A Home Terminal System Using the Home Area Information Network," <u>IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics</u> , 11/83 Vol. CE-30, No. 4, pp. 608-616. |
| | Yamamoto, Toshiaki, et al., "An Experimental System of FM Data-Broadcasting," <u>NHK Laboratories Note</u> , 12/1983, serial no. 293, 12 pages. |
| | Yanagimachi, Akio, "An Experimental Second-Generation Japanese Teletext System," <u>NHK Laboratories Note</u> , 10/1983, serial no. 291. |
| | Yeates, N.J., "Monitoring and Evaluation of the Telesoftware and Primary Education Project," <u>Telesoftware, Cavendish Conference Center</u> , 9/27&28/84, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 35-37. |
| | Zaludek, Jerry P., "Videotape - Past, Present, and Future," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , April 1982, pp. 356-360. |
| | Zenith Radio Corporation, News Release, "Teletext: The Newest Window To The Future As Science Fiction Becomes Reality," June 23, 1983. |
| | Zenith, Video Hi-Tech Component TV, product brochure, Aug. 1982, 8 pages. |
| | Zimmerman, Frank, "Hybrid Circuit Construction for Routing Switchers," <u>SMPTE Journal</u> , October 1985, pp. 1015-1019. |
|  | Zoglin, Richard, "Peering Back at the Viewer," <u>Time</u> , p. 84, June 30, 1986. |

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| EXAMINER  | DATE CONSIDERED <u>5/06</u> |
| EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant(s). | |

| | | |
|---|---|------------------------|
| <p>7</p> <p>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT</p> <p>CITATION FORM</p> <p>  </p> | Attorney Docket No. | Serial No. |
| | 05634.261 | 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| | Filing Date June 6, 1995 | Group Art Unit 2611 |

UNITED STATES PATENT DOCUMENTS

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | Re 26,331 | 1/9/68 | Brothman et al. | | |
| | Re 33,189 | 3/27/90 | Lee et al. | | |
| | 2,117,638 | 5/17/38 | Walter | | |
| | 3,368,031 | 2/6/68 | Eisele | | |
| | 3,387,082 | 6/4/68 | Farber et al. | | |
| | 3,387,083 | 6/4/68 | Farber et al. | | |
| | 3,390,234 | 6/25/68 | Glidden | | |
| | 3,430,004 | 2/25/69 | Shenk | | |
| | 3,475,547 | 10/28/69 | Sarlund | | |
| | 3,478,342 | 11/11/69 | Alldritt et al. | | |
| | 3,588,357 | 6/28/71 | Sellari | | |
| | 3,624,516 | 11/30/71 | Rando et al. | | |
| | 3,737,858 | 6/5/73 | Turner et al. | | |
| | 3,813,482 | 5/28/74 | Blonder | | |
| | 3,842,206 | 10/15/74 | Barselloti et al., | | |
| | 3,858,240 | 12/31/74 | Golding et al. | | |
| | 3,898,378 | 8/5/75 | Hinoshita et al. | | |
| | 3,899,639 | 8/12/75 | Cleveley et al., | | |
| | 3,922,492 | 11/25/75 | Lumsden | | |
| | 3,936,593 | 2/3/76 | Aaronson et al., | | |
| | 3,958,088 | 5/18/76 | Vieri | | |
| | 3,962,535 | 6/8/76 | Haskell | | |
| | 3,971,888 | 7/27/76 | Ching et al. | | |
| | 3,974,451 | 8/10/76 | Maeder | | |
| | 3,988,550 | 10/26/76 | Ts'ao | | |
| | 4,006,297 | 2/1/77 | Koga | | |
| | 4,011,414 | 3/8/77 | Warren | | |
| | 4,027,100 | 5/31/77 | Ishiguro | | |
| | 4,031,543 | 6/21/77 | Holz | | |
| | 4,045,811 | 8/30/77 | Dingwall | | |
| | 4,045,814 | 8/30/77 | Hartung | | |
| | 4,047,221 | 9/6/77 | Yasuda et al. | | |
| | 4,056,684 | 11/1/77 | Lindstrom | | |
| | 4,060,832 | 11/29/77 | Devimeux et al. | | |
| | 4,061,577 | 12/6/77 | Bell | | |
| | 4,068,265 | 1/10/78 | Russell | | |
| | 4,118,669 | 10/3/78 | Fung | | |
| | 4,141,034 | 2/20/79 | Netravali et al. | | |
| | 4,148,070 | 4/3/79 | Taylor | | |
| | 4,189,748 | 2/19/80 | Reis | | |

RECEIVED

JUN 20 2002

Technology Center 2000

JUN 18 2002

2

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | 4,195,288 | 3/25/80 | Morton | | |
| | 4,196,448 | 4/1/80 | Whitehouse et al. | | |
| | 4,201,887 | 5/6/80 | Burns | | |
| | 4,203,166 | 5/13/80 | Ehrsam et al. | | |
| | 4,215,369 | 7/29/80 | Yukihiko Iijima | | |
| | 4,217,609 | 8/12/80 | Hatori et al. | | |
| | 4,218,697 | 8/19/80 | Leventer | | |
| | 4,222,073 | 9/9/80 | Hirashima | | |
| | 4,224,678 | 9/23/80 | Lynch et al. | | |
| | 4,238,853 | 12/9/80 | Ehrsam et al. | | |
| | 4,238,854 | 12/9/80 | Ehrsam et al. | | |
| | 4,258,423 | 3/24/81 | Lane et al. | | |
| | 4,271,506 | 6/2/81 | Broc et al. | | |
| | 4,302,775 | 11/24/81 | Widergren et al. | | 12/15/78 |
| | 4,306,250 | 12/15/81 | Summers et al. | | 8/18/80 |
| | 4,318,126 | 3/2/82 | Sassler | | 4/2/80 |
| | 4,318,127 | 3/2/82 | Fukuda et al. | | 8/1/80 |
| | 4,318,128 | 3/2/82 | Sauvanet | | 7/15/80 |
| | 4,333,107 | 6/1/82 | McGuire et al. | | 5/3/79 |
| | 4,357,548 | 11/2/82 | Preslar | | 5/30/80 |
| | 4,358,790 | 11/9/82 | Summers | | 4/18/80 |
| | 4,369,462 | 1/18/83 | Tornizawa et al. | | 8/15/80 |
| | 4,369,464 | 1/18/83 | Temime | | 7/8/80 |
| | 4,375,650 | 3/1/83 | Tiemann | | 4/29/81 |
| | 4,381,562 | 4/26/83 | Acampora | | 5/1/80 |
| | 4,419,699 | 12/6/83 | Christopher et al. | | |
| | 4,420,833 | 12/13/83 | Noirel | | 9/22/80 |
| | 4,514,761 | 4/30/85 | Merrell et al. | | |
| | 4,534,024 | 8/6/85 | Maxemchuk et al. | | |
| | 4,600,942 | 7/15/86 | Field et al. | | |
| | 4,658,292 | 4/14/87 | Okamoto et al. | | |
| | 4,695,880 | 9/22/87 | Johnson et al. | | 7/30/85 |
| | 4,713,837 | 12/15/87 | Gordon | | 12/24/85 |
| | 4,736,420 | 4/5/88 | Katznelson et al. | | 9/19/86 |
| | 4,777,354 | 10/11/88 | Thomas | | 1/27/86 |
| | 4,780,910 | 10/25/88 | Huddleston et al. | | 10/24/85 |
| | 4,908,859 | 3/13/90 | Bennett et al. | | |
| | 4,930,160 | 5/29/90 | Vogel | | |
| | 4,937,821 | 6/26/90 | Boulton | | |
| | 5,099,348 | 3/24/92 | Huddleston et al. | | |

* If Pertinent

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| EXAMINER INITIAL | DOCUMENT NUMBER | PUBLICATION DATE | COUNTRY | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | TRANSLATION* |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------|--------------------|--------------|
| | | | | | YES NO |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

O I P E
JUN 18 2002

3

| EXAMINER INITIAL | DOCUMENT NUMBER | PUBLICATION DATE | COUNTRY | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | TRANSLATION | |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------|--------------------|-------------|----|
| | | | | | YES | NO |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

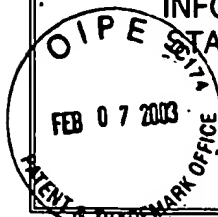
OTHER DOCUMENTS

| EXAMINER INITIAL | AUTHOR, TITLE, DATE, PERTINENT PAGES, ETC. |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>[Signature]</i> | CHORAFAS, "Interactive Videotex: The Domesticated Computer," 1981, Petrocelli Books, New York |
| <i>[Signature]</i> | HINTON, "Character rounding for the Wireless Word teletex decoder," Wireless World, Nov. 1978, pp. 49-53, Vol. 84 No. 1515, IPC Business Press, United Kingdom |
| <i>[Signature]</i> | KRUGER, "Speicherfernsehen, Das Digitale Kennungssystem ZPS," Proceedings 9 th International Congress Microelectroncis, pp. 39-45 |
| | "Fernsehempfang rund um die Uhr" Funk Technik, Mar. 1981, Vol 36 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

RECEIVED

JUN 20 2002

| | | |
|--|---|-----------------|
| EXAMINER | <i>[Signature]</i> Technology Center 2600 | DATE CONSIDERED |
| EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant(s). | | 5/06 |

| | | |
|---|---|------------------------|
|  <p>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT</p> | Attorney Docket No. | Serial No. |
| | 5634.261 | 08/470,571 |
| | Applicant(s) John C. Harvey and James W. Cuddihy | |
| CITATION FORM | Filing Date June 6, 1995 | Group Art Unit 2614 |


UNITED STATES PATENT DOCUMENTS

| EXAMINER INITIAL | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| <i>ll</i> | Re 26,331 | 1/9/68 | Brothman et al. | | |
| | Re 33,189 | 3/27/90 | Lee et al. | | |
| | 2,117,638 | 5/17/38 | Walter | | |
| | 3,368,031 | 2/6/68 | Eisele | | |
| | 3,387,082 | 6/4/68 | Farber et al. | | |
| | 3,387,083 | 6/4/68 | Farber et al. | | |
| | 3,390,234 | 6/25/68 | Glidden | | |
| | 3,430,004 | 2/25/69 | Shenk | | |
| | 3,475,547 | 10/28/69 | Sarlund | | |
| | 3,478,342 | 11/11/69 | Alldritt et al. | | |
| | 3,588,357 | 6/28/71 | Sellari | | |
| | 3,624,516 | 11/30/71 | Rando et al. | | |
| | 3,737,858 | 6/5/73 | Turner et al. | | |
| | 3,813,482 | 5/28/74 | Blonder | | |
| | 3,842,206 | 10/15/74 | Barselloti et al., | | |
| | 3,858,240 | 12/31/74 | Golding et al. | | |
| | 3,898,378 | 8/5/75 | Hinoshita et al. | | |
| | 3,899,639 | 8/12/75 | Cleveley et al., | | |
| | 3,922,492 | 11/25/75 | Lumsden | | |
| | 3,936,593 | 2/3/76 | Aaronson et al., | | |
| | 3,958,088 | 5/18/76 | Vieri | | |
| | 3,962,535 | 6/8/76 | Haskell | | |
| | 3,971,888 | 7/27/76 | Ching et al. | | |
| | 3,974,451 | 8/10/76 | Maeder | | |
| | 3,988,550 | 10/26/76 | Ts'ao | | |
| | 4,006,297 | 2/1/77 | Koga | | |
| | 4,011,414 | 3/8/77 | Warren | | |
| | 4,027,100 | 5/31/77 | Ishiguro | | |
| | 4,031,543 | 6/21/77 | Holz | | |
| | 4,045,811 | 8/30/77 | Dingwall | | |
| | 4,045,814 | 8/30/77 | Hartung | | |
| | 4,047,221 | 9/6/77 | Yasuda et al. | | |
| | 4,056,684 | 11/1/77 | Lindstrom | | |
| | 4,060,832 | 11/29/77 | Devimeux et al. | | |
| | 4,061,577 | 12/6/77 | Bell | | |
| | 4,068,265 | 1/10/78 | Russell | | |
| | 4,118,669 | 10/3/78 | Fung | | |
| | 4,141,034 | 2/20/79 | Netravali et al. | | |
| | 4,148,070 | 4/3/79 | Taylor | | |

RECEIVED

FEB 11 2003

Technology Center 2599

| EXAMINER INITIALS | PATENT NUMBER | PATENT DATE | NAME | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | FILING DATE* |
|--|------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|  | 4,189,748 | 2/19/80 | Reis | | |
| | 4,195,288 | 3/25/80 | Morton | | |
| | 4,196,448 | 4/1/80 | Whitehouse et al. | | |
| | 4,201,887 | 5/6/80 | Burns | | |
| | 4,203,166 | 5/13/80 | Ehrsam et al. | | |
| | 4,215,369 | 7/29/80 | Yukihiko Iijima | | |
| | 4,217,609 | 8/12/80 | Hatori et al. | | |
| | 4,218,697 | 8/19/80 | Leventer | | |
| | 4,222,073 | 9/9/80 | Hirashima | | |
| | 4,224,678 | 9/23/80 | Lynch et al. | | |
| | 4,238,853 | 12/9/80 | Ehrsam et al. | | |
| | 4,238,854 | 12/9/80 | Ehrsam et al. | | |
| | 4,258,423 | 3/24/81 | Lane et al. | | |
| | 4,271,506 | 6/2/81 | Broc et al. | | |
| | 4,302,775 | 11/24/81 | Widergren et al. | | 12/15/78 |
| | 4,306,250 | 12/15/81 | Summers et al. | | 8/18/80 |
| | 4,318,126 | 3/2/82 | Sassler | | 4/2/80 |
| | 4,318,127 | 3/2/82 | Fukuda et al. | | 8/1/80 |
| | 4,318,128 | 3/2/82 | Sauvanet | | 7/15/80 |
| | 4,333,107 | 6/1/82 | McGuire et al. | | 5/3/79 |
| | 4,357,548 | 11/2/82 | Preslar | | 5/30/80 |
| | 4,358,790 | 11/9/82 | Summers | | 4/18/80 |
| | 4,369,462 | 1/18/83 | Tornizawa et al. | | 8/15/80 |
| | 4,369,464 | 1/18/83 | Temime | | 7/8/80 |
| | 4,375,650 | 3/1/83 | Tiemann | | 4/29/81 |
| | 4,381,562 | 4/26/83 | Acampora | | 5/1/80 |
| | 4,419,699 | 12/6/83 | Christopher et al. | | |
| | 4,420,833 | 12/13/83 | Noirel | | 9/22/80 |
| | 4,514,761 | 4/30/85 | Merrell et al. | | |
| | 4,534,024 | 8/6/85 | Maxemchuk et al. | | |
| | 4,600,942 | 7/15/86 | Field et al. | | |
| | 4,658,292 | 4/14/87 | Okamoto et al. | | |
| | 4,695,880 | 9/22/87 | Johnson et al. | | 7/30/85 |
| | 4,713,837 | 12/15/87 | Gordon | | 12/24/85 |
| | 4,736,420 | 4/5/88 | Katznelson et al. | | 9/19/86 |
| | 4,777,354 | 10/11/88 | Thomas | | 1/27/86 |
| | 4,780,910 | 10/25/88 | Huddleston et al. | | 10/24/85 |
| | 4,908,859 | 3/13/90 | Bennett et al. | | |
| | 4,930,160 | 5/29/90 | Vogel | | |
| | 4,937,821 | 6/26/90 | Boulton | | |
| | 5,099,348 | 3/24/92 | Huddleston et al. | | |
| | 3,472,962 | 10/14/69 | Sanford | | |
| | 4,460,922 | 7/17/84 | Ensinger et al. | | |
| | 4,695,879 | 9/22/87 | Weinblatt | | 2/7/86 |
| | 4,716,588 | 12/29/87 | Thompson et al. | | 10/29/85 |
| | 4,751,578 | 6/14/88 | Reiter et al. | | 5/28/85 |

* If Pertinent



FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| EXAMINER INITIAL | DOCUMENT NUMBER | PUBLICATION DATE | COUNTRY | CLASS/ SUBCLASS | TRANSLATION YES NO |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>[initials]</i> | JP 56116385 | 9/12/81 | Japan | | X |
| | JP 62060378 | 3/17/87 | Japan | | X |
| | 61-236284 | 10/1986 | Japan | | X |
| | 62-12285 | 1/1987 | Japan | | X |
| | DE 33 28 001 | 2/14/85 | Germany | | X |
| | DE 33 35 082 | 4/11/85 | Germany | | |

RECEIVED

FEB 11 2003

OTHER DOCUMENTS


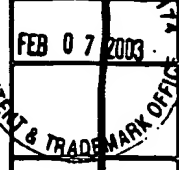

Technology Center 2600

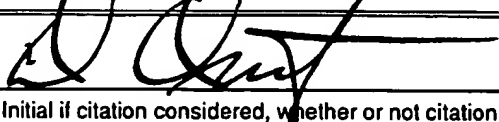
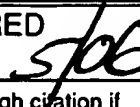
| EXAMINER INITIAL | AUTHOR, TITLE, DATE, PERTINENT PAGES, ETC. |
|---------------------|---|
| <i>[initials]</i> | CHORAFAS, "Interactive Videotex: The Domesticated Computer," 1981, Petrocelli Books, New York |
| | HINTON, "Character rounding for the Wireless Word Teletex Decoder," Wireless World, Nov. 1978, pp. 49-53, Vol. 84 No. 1515, IPC Business Press, United Kingdom |
| | KRUGER, "Speicherfernsehen, Das Digitale Kennungssystem ZPS," Proceedings 9 th International Congress Microelectroncis, pp. 39-45 |
| | "Fernsehempfang rund um die Uhr" Funk Technik, Mar. 1981, Vol 36 |
| | "Method for the Transmission of Additional Information," German Patent Application submitted by Blaupunkt Werke GMBH, filed May 31, 1980 |
| | "Eine Neue Generation Mikroprozessorgesteuerter Datensender Und -Empfänger Für Alle Varianten Der Datenübertragung In Der V-Lücke Des Fernsehsignals", A. Ebner and K. Schuster, Rundfunktechnische Mitteilungen, Vol. 26, No. 5, pp. 215-220 |
| | "A Novel Television Add-On Data Communication System", January, 1974, Patrick T. King, Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers Journal, Vol. 83 |
| | "Actual Two-Way Systems," Ronald K. Jurgan, IEEE Spectrum, November 1971 |
| | "Additional Information Within the Television Signal", September 1970, R. A. O'Connor, , Journal of the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, Vol. 79, No. 9, p. 824 |
| | "Applications of Information Networks," J.C.R. et al, Proceedings of the IEEE, Vol. 66, No. 11, pp. 1330-1346, November 1978 |
| | "Automated Control Units for Advertising On Cable," G. Morgan, Image Technology, Vol. 68, No. 9, pgs. 457, 460, September 1986 |
| | "Coded Information Within the Picture Area", February, 1974, Wilton R. Holm, , Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers Journal, Vol. 83 |
| | "Color Decode a PCM NTSC Television Signal", June, 1974, John P. Rossi, , Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers Journal, Vol. 83 |
| | "Comparison of Technology and Capital Costs of New Home Services," Metin B. Akgun, IEEE Transactions on Cable Television, Vol. CATV-5, No. 3, July 1980 |
| | "Codifica Numerica Del Segnale Sonoro - Interfaccia Per Gli Apparati Professionali", October, 1985, M. Barbero and M. Occhiena, Elettronica e Telecomunicazioni, Vol. 34, No. 5, pp. 209- 216 |
| | "Encryption-based security systems", 5/29/87-6/1/87, Wechselberger, , NCTA Convention Records pp. 148-152 |
| | "Experiences with Pilot Projects in North America, Japan, and Europe", 1977, Eds. W. Kaiser, H. Marko, and E. Witte, Two-Way Cable Television |
| | "Going for The Microcomputer Market with Commercial Telesoftware", 1982, M. Shain, Viewdata 82 |
| | "Hard encrypted video & audio television system", 3/15/86-3/18/86, Jeffers, Glaab & Griffin, , NCTA Convention Records pp. 232-234 |
| | "Hybrid Addressability," Stubbs & Holobinko, National Cable Television Association Convention, pp. 255-265, 6/31-6/6/1984 |
| | "Individualized Still-Picture Communication on a Two-Way Broad-Band CATV System," Koji Maeda, IEEE Transactions on Communications, Vol. COM-23, No. 1, January 1975 |

| EXAMINER INITIAL | AUTHOR, TITLE, DATE, PERTINENT PAGES, ETC. |
|---------------------------|--|
| | "Low Cost Interactive Home TV Terminal," Stetten & Mason, National Cable Television Association Convention, pp. 49-53, 7/6-7/9/1971 |
| FEB 11 2000 | "Measurement and Control of TV Transmitters," Shelley and Smart, Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers Journal, Vol. 80, November 1971 |
| PATENT & TRADEMARK OFFICE | "Off Premises Addressability," Preschutti, National Cable Television Association Convention, pp. 48-57, 6/2-6/5/1985 |
| | "On Distributed Communications," Paul Baran, The RAND Corporation, Volumes 1-10 |
| | "Operational Implementation of a Broadcast Television Frame Synchronizer", March, 1975, Robert J. Butler, Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers Journal, Vol. 84 |
| | "Pilot Two-Way CATV Systems," Ernest K. Smith, IEEE Transactions on Communications, Vol. COM-23, No. 1, January 1975 |
| | "Some Methods of Automatic Analysis of Television Test Signals", December 1971, R. H. Vivian, Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers Journal, Vol. 80 |
| | "SRS El Segundo Interim Test Report," Callais, National Cable Television Association Convention, pp. 384-407, 5/14-5/17/1972 |
| | "Status Monitoring System," Hale, National Cable Television Association Convention, pp. 153-158, 1974 |
| | "Television Applications and Transmission of Digital Data in the Vertical Blanking Interval", 1980, J. J. Lopinto, ITC/USA'80, International Telemetry Conference, P. 650, pp. 345-349 |
| | "Television Central," Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers Journal, Vol. 85, October 1976 |
| | "The Digital Video Effects System," Patten, Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers Journal, Vol. 87, April 1978 |
| | "The Magnavox Premium TV System," Forbes & Cooley, National Cable Television Association Convention, pp. 100-104, 6/17-6/20/1973 |
| | "The Subscriber Response System," Durfee & Callais, National Cable Television Association Convention, pp. 28-48, 7/6-7/9/1971 |
| | "TV Frame Synchronizer," Kano, et al., Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers Journal, Vol. 88, March 1975 |
| | "Two-Way Coax TV System Handles All Communication Needs," George F. Benton, Communications News, April 1975 |
| | "Use of Low Frequency Bi-Directional Digital Transmission On Cable," Ellis, National Cable Television Association Convention, pp. 38-45, 4/17-4/20/1977 |
| | "Videotex & Teletext," Technical Panel, National Cable Television Association Convention, pp. 160-184, 6/12-6/15/1983 |
| | "Videotex Networks," J. Stynen and M. Keymolen, Revue HF, Vol. 1, No. 12, pgs. 413-424, 1981 |
| | "Videotex Technologies," Technical Panel, National Cable Television Association Convention, pp. 99-123, 5/29-6/1/1981 |
| | DAS DIGITALES FERNSEHKENNUNGSSYSTEM ZPS, H. Eckhard Krüger, ntz Bd. 35 (1982) Heft 6 ("THE DIGITAL TELEVISION IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM ZPS," ntz, Vol. 35, No. 6, 1982, pgs. 368-376) |
| | DIGITALES KENNUNGSSYSTEM ZPS, Dr. H. E. Krüger, Forderungsvorhaben TK 0054/3 ("DIGITAL IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM ZPS," Dr. H. E. Krüger, Research Project TK 0054/3, Final Report, October 1, 1978 to October 31, 1979) |
| | Hi-OVIS Development Project, M. Kawahata, Presented in Two-Way Cable Television, Experiences with Pilot Projects in North America, Japan and Europe, Proceedings of a Symposium Held in Munich, April 27-29, 1977, pages 135-142 |
| | Kinghorn, J.R., 11/00/85, "Using Extensions to World System Teletext," IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics, Vol. CE-31, No. 4, pp. 661-666 |
| | The Videotex and Teletext Handbook, Hurly et al., Harper and Row Publishers, Inc., 1985 |
| | Two-Way Applications for Cable Television Systems in the '70s, Ronald K. Jurgen, Editor, IEEE Spectrum, Nov. 1971 |
| ↓ | VEREINBARUNG ZVEI/ARD/ZDF ZUR ZRD/ZDF/ZVEI - TICHTLINIE "VIDEO-PROGRAMM-SYSTEM (VPS)," ARD/ZDF, December 4, 1984 (MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ZVEI/ARD/ZDF ON THE ARD/ZDF/ZVEI GUIDELINE FOR A 'VIDEO PROGRAMMING SYSTEM (VPS)') |

RECEIVED

FEB 11 2000
TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2600

| EXAMINER INITIAL | AUTHOR, TITLE, DATE, PERTINENT PAGES, ETC. |
|---|---|
|  | VIDEOPROGRAMMSYSTEM DER 2. GENERATION, Von Gunther Stacker, net 40 (1986), Heft 7/8 ("SECOND-GENERATION VIDEO PROGRAMMING SYSTEMS," Von Gunther Stacker, net Vol. 7/8 No. 40 (1986), pgs. 311-315) |
|  | VIDEOTEXT PROGRAMMIERT VIDEOHEIMERATE (VPV), Gerhard Eitz, Karl-Ulrich Oberlies, Rundfunktechnische Mitteilungen, Jahrg. 30 (1986), H. 5 ("VCR PROGRAMMING VIA TELETEXT") |
| | VIDEOTEXT PROGRAMMIERT VIDEORECORDER, Von Gunther Hofmann, Andreas Neuman, Karl-Ulrich Oberlies and Eckhard Schadwinkel, Rundfunktech Mitteilunger, Jahrg. 26 (1982) H. 6 ("VIDEOTEXT PROGRAMS VIDEO RECORDER") |
| | VIDEOTEXT UND BILDSCHIRMTEXT MIT DEN LSI-SCHALTUNGDN SAA 5020, SAA 5030, SAA 5041 UND SAA 5051, Valvo, Technische Information fur die Industrie, April 1980 ("VIDEOTEXT AND INTERACTIVE VIDEOTEX WITH THE LSI-CIRCUITS SAA 5020, SAA 5030, SAA 5041 AND SAA 5051) |
| | Viewdata: A Public Information Utility, Second Edition, 1980, Dr. Adrian V. Stokes |
|  | WUNSCHPROGRAMM AUS DER FERNSEHZEITSCHRIFT, Funkschau 12/1981, pgs. 6070 ("RECORDING PROGRAMS FROM THE PROGRAM GUIDE," Funkschau 12/1982, pgs. 60-70) |

| | |
|--|---|
| EXAMINER  | DATE CONSIDERED  |
| EXAMINER: Initial if citation considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with M.P.E.P. 609; draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant(s). | |

RECEIVED
FEB 11 2003
Technology Center 2800